Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC051 Laingsburg

CFO Name:

Tel: **Fax:**

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2021 **Budget Year:** 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information & service delivery

national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure	
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL	**Vote 1**	**MAYORAL & COUNCIL**		
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1	COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENCES	1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXI	1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENCES
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.2	SUBSIDIES	1.2 - SUBSIDIES	1.2 - SUBSIDIES
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - HOUSING	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	**Vote 2**	**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**		
Vote 13 - WATER	2.1	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY	2.2	[Name of sub-vote]	2.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	[Name of sub-vote]	2.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.4	[Name of sub-vote]	2.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	2.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	2.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	**CORPORATE SERVICES**		
	3.1	ADMINISTRATION	3.1 - ADMINISTRATION	3.1 - ADMINISTRATION
	3.2	FIXED PROPERTY	3.2 - FIXED PROPERTY	3.2 - FIXED PROPERTY
	3.3	MATJIESFONTEIN	3.3 - MATJIESFONTEIN	3.3 - MATJIESFONTEIN
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	**BUDGET & TREASURY**		
	4.1	FINANCIAL SERVICES	4.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	4.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES
	4.2	PROPERTY RATES	4.2 - PROPERTY RATES	4.2 - PROPERTY RATES
	4.3	TOURISM	4.3 - TOURISM	4.3 - TOURISM
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**		
	5.1	INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT (GOP)	5.1 - INTEGRATED DEVELOF	5.1 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT (GOP)
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	**COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES**		
	6.1	HEALTH SERVICES	6.1 - HEALTH SERVICES	6.1 - HEALTH SERVICES
	6.2	CEMETERY	6.2 - CEMETERY	6.2 - CEMETERY
	6.3	LIBRARY	6.3 - LIBRARY	6.3 - LIBRARY
	6.4	HALLS AND FACILITIES	6.4 - HALLS AND FACILITIES	6.4 - HALLS AND FACILITIES
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	**SPORTS AND RECREATION**		
	7.1	AIRFIELD	7.1 - AIRFIELD	7.1 - AIRFIELD
	7.2	PARKS & RECREATION	7.2 - PARKS & RECREATION	7.2 - PARKS & RECREATION
	7.3	SPORT FACILITIES - VLEILAND	7.3 - SPORT FACILITIES - VLI	7.3 - SPORT FACILITIES - VLEILAND
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	**HOUSING**		
	8.1	HOUSING - RENTAL SCHEMES	8.1 - HOUSING - RENTAL SCI	8.1 - HOUSING - RENTAL SCHEMES
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	**PUBLIC SAFETY**		
	9.1	FIRE BRIGADE	9.1 - FIRE BRIGADE	9.1 - FIRE BRIGADE
	9.2	TRAFFIC SERVICES	9.2 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	9.2 - TRAFFIC SERVICES
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 10	**ROAD TRANSPORT**		
	10.1	PUBLIC WORKS - ADMINISTRATION	10.1 - PUBLIC WORKS - ADM	10.1 - PUBLIC WORKS - ADMINISTRATION
	10.2	STREETS & STORMWATER	10.2 - STREETS & STORMWA	10.2 - STREETS & STORMWATER
	10.3	MAIN ROADS	10.3 - MAIN ROADS	10.3 - MAIN ROADS
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 11	**WASTE MANAGEMENT**		
	11.1	CLEANING SERVICES - REFUSE REMOVAL	11.1 - CLEANING SERVICES	11.1 - CLEANING SERVICES - REFUSE REMOVAL
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 12	**WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT**		
	12.1	SEWERAGE SERVICES	12.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES	12.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	

12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	**WATER**		
13.1	WATER SUPPLY	13.1 - WATER SUPPLY	13.1 - WATER SUPPLY
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	**ELECTRICITY**		
14.1	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	14.1 - ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	14.1 - ELECTRICITY SUPPLY
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	**[NAME OF VOTE 15]**		
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	

WC051 Laingsburg - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**WC051 Laingsburg**
Grade	4
Province	**WC WESTERN CAPE**
Web Address	**www.laingsburg.gov.za**
e-mail Address	**laingsburg@xsinet.co.za**

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X4
City / Town	Laingsburg
Postal Code	6900
Street address	
Building	Municipal Offices
Street No. & Name	Van Riebeeck Street
City / Town	Laingsburg
Postal Code	6900
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0235511019
Fax number	0235511019

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number	8603080118089	ID Number	6302230248084
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	L Potgieter	Name	A Maans
Telephone number	0235511019	Telephone number	0235511019
Cell number	0727934516	Cell number	845942569
Fax number	0235511019	Fax number	0235511019
E-mail address	speaker@laingsbrug.gov.za	E-mail address	speaker@laingsburg.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	8601155253088	ID Number	9401030038088
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	R M Louw	Name	A Rossouw
Telephone number	0235511019	Telephone number	0235511019
Cell number	0620636346	Cell number	
Fax number	0235511019	Fax number	0235511019
E-mail address	speaker@laingsburg.gov.za	E-mail address	laingsburg@xsinet.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	6211095130081	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	B van As	Name	
Telephone number	0235511019	Telephone number	
Cell number	844244413	Cell number	
Fax number	0235511019	Fax number	
E-mail address	laingsburg@xsinet.co.za	E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	7107125254082	ID Number	7211040112084
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Jafta Booysen	Name	W Miles
Telephone number	0235511019	Telephone number	0235511019
Cell number	0611310608	Cell number	0722341400
Fax number	0235511019	Fax number	0235511019
E-mail address	john@laingsburg.gov.za	E-mail address	wmiles@laingsburg.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	6403130010085	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	

Name	Alida Groenewald	Name	
Telephone number	0235511019	Telephone number	
Cell number	0832838220	Cell number	
Fax number	0235511019	Fax number	
E-mail address	laingsadmin@xsinet.co.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	6403130010085	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Alida Groenewald	Name	
Telephone number	0235511019	Telephone number	
Cell number	0832838220	Cell number	
Fax number	0235511019	Fax number	
E-mail address	laingsadmin@xsinet.co.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates	**3 521**	3 910	4 174	4 716	5 004	5 004	5 004	4 699	4 915	5 141
Service charges	17 548	17 161	18 835	25 060	21 060	21 060	21 060	23 287	26 220	29 400
Investment revenue	686	856	599	673	485	485	485	673	538	430
Transfers recognised - operational	21 703	21 464	25 278	27 558	28 219	28 219	28 219	28 931	28 351	28 689
Other own revenue	32 198	35 660	34 860	35 554	29 379	29 379	29 379	35 640	36 454	37 275
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	75 657	79 052	83 746	93 561	84 147	84 147	84 148	93 230	96 478	100 935
Employee costs	21 306	23 261	25 550	29 034	28 954	28 954	28 954	29 661	29 007	30 540
Remuneration of councillors	2 758	3 032	3 129	3 300	3 286	3 286	3 286	3 300	3 464	3 636
Depreciation & asset impairment	6 569	6 410	5 951	5 711	5 709	5 709	5 709	6 053	5 574	5 528
Finance charges	16	86	2 357	795	21	21	21	773	796	796
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	8 962	10 103	11 974	10 930	10 619	10 619	10 619	12 740	13 323	13 934
Transfers and grants	291	842	455	605	650	650	650	605	633	662
Other expenditure	37 222	45 241	41 877	48 532	48 224	48 224	48 224	46 692	49 047	51 324
Total Expenditure	77 124	88 975	91 292	98 908	97 462	97 462	97 462	99 824	101 844	106 420
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 467)	(9 923)	(7 546)	(5 347)	(13 315)	(13 315)	(13 315)	(6 594)	(5 366)	(5 484)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	8 295	19 268	5 148	10 006	27 723	27 723	27 723	13 879	21 555	19 342
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	6 828	9 344	(2 398)	4 659	14 408	14 408	14 408	7 285	16 189	13 857
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 828	9 344	(2 398)	4 659	14 408	14 408	14 408	7 285	16 189	13 857
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	**16 579**	27 917	6 946	10 006	25 422	25 422	25 422	13 880	11 044	8 526
Transfers recognised - capital	**16 579**	27 917	6 946	10 006	25 422	25 422	25 422	13 880	11 044	8 526
Borrowing	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	**16 579**	27 917	6 946	10 006	25 422	25 422	25 422	13 880	11 044	8 526
Financial position										
Total current assets	**24 654**	21 864	26 081	24 392	11 557	11 557	11 557	12 912	25 866	39 049
Total non current assets	**183 762**	192 687	186 043	201 502	205 755	205 755	205 755	213 582	219 051	222 049
Total current liabilities	**19 824**	14 112	43 362	15 292	30 917	30 917	30 917	32 610	34 630	36 741
Total non current liabilities	**11 988**	14 490	4 354	16 948	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 203	5 417	5 630
Community wealth/Equity	**176 605**	185 950	164 407	193 654	181 395	181 395	181 395	188 681	204 870	218 727
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 856	23 453	21 857
Net cash from (used) investing	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 338)	(4 634)	(8 467)
Net cash from (used) financing	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 777	24 596	37 986
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	**10 170**	6 552	12 092	9 238	(1 740)	(1 740)	(1 740)	(1 667)	10 820	24 210
Application of cash and investments	**18 172**	12 262	19 378	11 405	5 311	5 311	5 311	(2 421)	(2 569)	(2 315)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**(8 002)**	(5 710)	(7 286)	(2 168)	(7 051)	(7 051)	(7 051)	755	13 388	26 525
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	**183 762**	192 687	186 043	201 502	205 755	205 755	205 755	213 582	219 051	222 049
Depreciation	**6 569**	6 410	5 951	5 711	5 709	5 709	5 709	6 053	5 574	5 528
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	**1 459**	418	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	**1 088**	2 027	1 052	2 136	1 714	1 714	1 714	2 132	2 223	2 319
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	**0**	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue cost of free services provided	**4 550**	11 964	12 170	12 299	12 299	12 299	13 370	13 370	13 985	14 628
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		**28 038**	**39 987**	**29 905**	**37 868**	**54 465**	**54 465**	**42 872**	**51 021**	**49 135**
Executive and council		7 659	905	2 405	–	–	–	–	3 000	4 000
Finance and administration		20 379	39 082	27 500	37 868	54 465	54 465	42 872	48 021	45 135
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**33 196**	**34 965**	**31 969**	**34 764**	**28 648**	**28 648**	**34 935**	**35 651**	**36 367**
Community and social services		3 830	1 274	1 266	1 412	1 415	1 415	1 583	1 612	1 640
Sport and recreation		2	4	1	4	1	1	4	4	5
Public safety		29 360	33 670	30 689	33 335	27 213	27 213	33 335	34 022	34 709
Housing		13	16	12	12	17	17	12	13	13
Health		(8)	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	0
Economic and environmental services		**1 740**	**1 100**	**1 312**	**1 337**	**1 470**	**1 470**	**1 183**	**87**	**90**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		1 740	1 100	1 312	1 337	1 470	1 470	1 183	87	90
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**21 814**	**22 342**	**25 709**	**29 598**	**27 288**	**27 288**	**28 119**	**31 274**	**34 686**
Energy sources		13 750	14 443	14 523	16 847	14 934	14 934	18 604	21 313	24 256
Water management		2 879	2 922	4 755	7 033	8 798	8 798	4 067	4 263	4 468
Waste water management		2 788	2 731	2 900	2 873	1 829	1 829	3 187	3 334	3 488
Waste management		2 397	2 247	3 531	2 845	1 726	1 726	2 261	2 365	2 474
Other	4	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**84 788**	**98 394**	**88 895**	**103 567**	**111 871**	**111 871**	**107 109**	**118 033**	**120 277**
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		**25 482**	**28 618**	**28 201**	**33 667**	**35 761**	**35 761**	**34 031**	**35 579**	**38 497**
Executive and council		5 954	8 133	7 042	8 903	8 356	8 356	8 641	8 967	9 306
Finance and administration		19 528	20 485	21 159	24 764	27 405	27 405	25 390	26 612	29 190
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**26 962**	**33 652**	**32 426**	**34 547**	**29 792**	**29 792**	**34 762**	**35 122**	**35 886**
Community and social services		919	1 180	1 193	1 731	1 554	1 554	1 513	1 432	1 501
Sport and recreation		476	169	220	256	272	272	255	268	280
Public safety		25 545	32 090	30 703	32 046	27 375	27 375	32 672	33 073	33 763
Housing		7	209	227	500	490	490	299	325	318
Health		14	4	82	14	101	101	22	23	24
Economic and environmental services		**8 700**	**10 002**	**11 823**	**12 343**	**13 652**	**13 652**	**12 650**	**11 255**	**11 688**
Planning and development		945	329	414	1 394	3 255	3 255	1 058	1 125	1 190
Road transport		7 754	9 673	11 408	10 949	10 397	10 397	11 592	10 130	10 499
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**16 766**	**16 768**	**18 774**	**18 295**	**18 185**	**18 185**	**18 274**	**19 775**	**20 231**
Energy sources		7 833	8 511	10 826	10 388	10 273	10 273	11 293	12 175	12 563
Water management		3 158	4 525	3 908	3 893	3 828	3 828	3 423	3 586	3 625
Waste water management		4 238	2 044	2 600	1 980	1 932	1 932	1 594	2 032	2 045
Waste management		1 537	1 688	1 440	2 034	2 152	2 152	1 963	1 981	1 998
Other	4	**28**	**10**	**68**	**56**	**72**	**72**	**108**	**113**	**118**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**77 938**	**89 049**	**91 292**	**98 908**	**97 462**	**97 462**	**99 824**	**101 844**	**106 420**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**6 851**	**9 345**	**(2 398)**	**4 659**	**14 408**	**14 408**	**7 286**	**16 189**	**13 858**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework							
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24		I	E		
Revenue - Functional														Original budget	Diff
Municipal governance and administration		**28 038**	**39 987**	**29 905**	**37 868**	**54 465**	**54 465**	**42 872**	**51 021**	**49 135**					
Executive and council		7 659	905	2 405	–	–	–	–	3 000	4 000					
Mayor and Council		7 659	905	2 405	–	–	–	–	3 000	4 000	1110			-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1120			-	-
Finance and administration		20 379	39 082	27 500	37 868	54 465	54 465	42 872	48 021	45 135				37 867 784	-
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 149	1 232	2 088	1 427	845	845	1 440	1 338	1 265	1201			1 426 852	-
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1202			-	-
Finance		14 122	32 609	19 581	30 406	47 092	47 092	35 342	40 296	37 173	1204			30 406 212	-
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1205			-	-
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1206			-	-
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1207			-	-
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1208			-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1209			-	-
Property Services		5 107	5 242	5 831	6 035	6 528	6 528	6 090	6 387	6 697	1210			6 034 720	-
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1211			-	-
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1212			-	-
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1213			-	-
Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1214			-	-
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–				-	-
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1301			-	-
Community and public safety		**33 196**	**34 965**	**31 969**	**34 764**	**28 648**	**28 648**	**34 935**	**35 651**	**36 367**				34 763 656	-
Community and social services		**3 830**	**1 274**	**1 266**	**1 412**	**1 415**	**1 415**	**1 583**	**1 612**	**1 640**				1 412 392	-
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2101			-	-
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2102			-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2103			-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		20	13	14	17	21	21	17	18	19	2104			17 064	-
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2105			-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2106			-	-
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2107			-	-
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2108			-	-
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2109			-	-
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2110			-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2111			-	-
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2112			-	-
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2113			-	-
Libraries and Archives		3 810	1 261	1 252	1 395	1 393	1 393	1 566	1 593	1 621	2114			1 395 328	-
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2115			-	-
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2116			-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2117			-	-
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2118			-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2119			-	-
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2120			-	-
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2121			-	-
Sport and recreation		**2**	**4**	**1**	**4**	**1**	**1**	**4**	**4**	**5**				4 032	-
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2201			-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2202			-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2203			-	-
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2204			-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		2	4	1	4	1	1	4	4	5	2205			4 032	-
Public safety		**29 360**	**33 670**	**30 689**	**33 335**	**27 213**	**27 213**	**33 335**	**34 022**	**34 709**				33 334 944	-
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2301			-	-
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2302			-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2303			-	-
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2304			-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2305			-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2306			-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		29 360	33 670	30 689	33 335	27 213	27 213	33 335	34 022	34 709	2307			33 334 944	-
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2308			-	-
Housing		**13**	**16**	**12**	**12**	**17**	**17**	**12**	**13**	**13**				11 868	-
Housing		13	16	12	12	17	17	12	13	13	2401			11 868	-
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2402			-	-
Health		**(8)**	**2**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**2**	**0**	**0**	**0**				420	-
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2501			-	-
Health Services		(8)	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	2502			420	-
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2503			-	-
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2504			-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2505			-	-
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2506			-	-
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2507			-	-
Economic and environmental services		**1 740**	**1 100**	**1 312**	**1 337**	**1 470**	**1 470**	**1 183**	**87**	**90**				1 337 292	-
Planning and development		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**				-	-
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3101			-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3102			-	-
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3103			-	-
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3104			-	-
Economic Development/Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3105			-	-
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3106			-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3107			-	-
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3108			-	-
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3109			-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3110			-	-
Road transport		**1 740**	**1 100**	**1 312**	**1 337**	**1 470**	**1 470**	**1 183**	**87**	**90**				1 337 292	-
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3203			-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3204			-	-
Roads		1 740	1 100	1 312	1 337	1 470	1 470	1 183	87	90	3205			1 337 292	-
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3204			-	-
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**				-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3301			-	-
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3302			-	-
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3303			-	-
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3304			-	-
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3305			-	-
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3306			-	-
Trading services		**21 814**	**22 342**	**25 709**	**29 598**	**27 288**	**27 288**	**28 119**	**31 274**	**34 686**				29 597 812	-
Energy sources		**13 750**	**14 443**	**14 523**	**16 847**	**14 934**	**14 934**	**18 604**	**21 313**	**24 256**				16 846 540	-
Electricity		13 750	14 443	14 523	16 847	14 934	14 934	18 604	21 313	24 256	4101			16 846 540	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4102			-	-
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4103			-	-
Water management		**2 879**	**2 922**	**4 755**	**7 033**	**8 798**	**8 798**	**4 067**	**4 263**	**4 468**				7 033 304	-
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4201			-	-
Water Distribution		2 879	2 922	4 755	7 033	8 798	8 798	4 067	4 263	4 468	4202			7 033 304	-
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4203			-	-
Waste water management		**2 788**	**2 731**	**2 900**	**2 873**	**1 829**	**1 829**	**3 187**	**3 334**	**3 488**				2 873 104	-
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4301			-	-
Sewerage		2 788	2 731	2 900	2 873	1 829	1 829	3 187	3 334	3 488	4302			2 873 104	-
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4303			-	-
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4304			-	-
Waste management		**2 397**	**2 247**	**3 531**	**2 845**	**1 726**	**1 726**	**2 261**	**2 365**	**2 474**				2 844 864	-
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4401			-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4402			-	-
Solid Waste Removal		2 397	2 247	3 531	2 845	1 726	1 726	2 261	2 365	2 474	4403			2 844 864	-
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4404			-	-
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**				-	-
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5001			-	-
Air Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5002			-	-
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5003			-	-
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5004			-	-
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5005			-	-
Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5006			-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**84 788**	**98 394**	**88 895**	**103 567**	**111 871**	**111 871**	**107 109**	**118 033**	**120 277**				103 566 544	-
Expenditure - Functional														-	-
Municipal governance and administration		**25 482**	**28 618**	**28 201**	**33 667**	**35 761**	**35 761**	**34 031**	**35 579**	**38 497**				33 667 416	-
Executive and council		5 954	8 133	7 042	8 903	8 356	8 356	8 641	8 967	9 306				8 903 032	-
Mayor and Council		4 125	5 097	4 452	5 206	4 949	4 949	5 131	5 368	5 612	1110			5 205 588	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1 829	3 035	2 590	3 697	3 407	3 407	3 510	3 599	3 694	1120			3 697 444	-
Finance and administration		19 528	20 485	21 159	24 764	27 405	27 405	25 390	26 612	29 190				24 764 384	-
Administrative and Corporate Support		5 914	6 776	9 881	6 393	6 940	6 940	6 650	6 816	7 158	1201			6 392 732	-
Asset Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1202			-	-
Finance		12 047	11 987	10 509	17 079	18 659	18 659	17 497	18 452	20 629	1204			17 079 144	-
Fleet Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1205			-	-
Human Resources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1206			-	-
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1207			-	-
Legal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1208			-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1209			-	-
Property Services		1 566	1 722	769	1 293	1 806	1 806	1 244	1 345	1 403	1210			1 292 508	-
Risk Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1211			-	-
Security Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1212			-	-
Supply Chain Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1213			-	-

Adjustment budge	Diff
-	-
-	-
54 465 401	-
845 338	-
-	-
47 091 633	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
6 528 430	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
28 647 500	-
1 414 600	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
21 200	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
1 393 400	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
500	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
500	-
27 212 700	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
27 212 700	-
-	-
17 300	-
17 300	-
-	-
2 400	-
-	-
2 400	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
-

Valuation Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1214	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		-	-	-	-
Governance Function		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1301	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		**26 962**	**33 652**	**32 426**	**34 547**	**29 792**	**29 792**	**34 762**	**35 122**	**35 886**		34 546 860	-	29 791 581	-
Community and social services		**919**	**1 180**	**1 193**	**1 731**	**1 554**	**1 554**	**1 513**	**1 432**	**1 501**		1 731 144	-	1 553 808	-
Aged Care		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2101	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2102	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2103	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4	11	12	221	222	222	233	215	214	2104	221 400	-	221 500	-
Child Care Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2105	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2106	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2107	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2108	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2109	-	-	-	-
Education		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2110	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2111	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2112	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2113	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		915	1 169	1 181	1 510	1 332	1 332	1 280	1 217	1 287	2114	1 509 744	-	1 332 308	-
Literacy Programmes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2115	-	-	-	-
Media Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2116	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2117	-	-	-	-
Population Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2118	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2119	-	-	-	-
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2120	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2121	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		**476**	**169**	**220**	**256**	**272**	**272**	**255**	**268**	**280**		255 828	-	271 736	-
Beaches and Jetties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2201	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2202	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		442	160	184	203	212	212	203	215	224	2203	203 328	-	211 836	-
Recreational Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2204	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		34	9	36	53	60	60	51	54	56	2205	52 500	-	59 900	-
Public safety		**25 545**	**32 090**	**30 703**	**32 046**	**27 375**	**27 375**	**32 672**	**33 073**	**33 763**		32 046 084	-	27 374 793	-
Civil Defence		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2301	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2302	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2303	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2304	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		112	45	52	85	153	153	94	99	103	2305	85 008	-	152 788	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2306	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		25 434	32 045	30 651	31 961	27 222	27 222	32 578	32 974	33 660	2307	31 961 076	-	27 222 005	-
Pounds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2308	-	-	-	-
Housing		**7**	**209**	**227**	**500**	**490**	**490**	**299**	**325**	**318**		499 572	-	489 944	-
Housing		7	209	227	500	490	490	299	325	318	2401	499 572	-	489 944	-
Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2402	-	-	-	-
Health		**14**	**4**	**82**	**14**	**101**	**101**	**22**	**23**	**24**		14 232	-	101 300	-
Ambulance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2501	-	-	-	-
Health Services		14	4	82	14	101	101	22	23	24	2502	14 232	-	101 300	-
Laboratory Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2503	-	-	-	-
Food Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2504	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2505	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2506	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2507	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		**8 700**	**10 002**	**11 823**	**12 343**	**13 652**	**13 652**	**12 650**	**11 255**	**11 688**		12 343 164	-	13 652 166	-
Planning and development		**945**	**329**	**414**	**1 394**	**3 255**	**3 255**	**1 058**	**1 125**	**1 190**		1 394 172	-	3 255 086	-
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3101	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3102	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3103	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3104	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		945	329	414	1 394	3 255	3 255	1 058	1 125	1 190	3105	1 394 172	-	3 255 086	-
Regional Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3106	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3107	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3108	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3109	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3110	-	-	-	-
Road transport		**7 754**	**9 673**	**11 408**	**10 949**	**10 397**	**10 397**	**11 592**	**10 130**	**10 499**		10 948 992	-	10 397 080	-
Public Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3203	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3204	-	-	-	-
Roads		7 754	9 673	11 408	10 949	10 397	10 397	11 592	10 130	10 499	3205	10 948 992	-	10 397 080	-
Taxi Ranks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3206	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3301	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3302	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3303	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3304	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3305	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3306	-	-	-	-
Trading services		**16 766**	**16 768**	**18 774**	**18 295**	**18 185**	**18 185**	**18 274**	**19 775**	**20 231**		18 294 564	-	18 185 310	-
Energy sources		**7 833**	**8 511**	**10 826**	**10 388**	**10 273**	**10 273**	**11 293**	**12 175**	**12 563**		10 387 764	-	10 272 998	-
Electricity		7 833	8 511	10 826	10 388	10 273	10 273	11 293	12 175	12 563	4101	10 387 764	-	10 272 998	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4102	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4103	-	-	-	-
Water management		**3 158**	**4 525**	**3 908**	**3 893**	**3 828**	**3 828**	**3 423**	**3 586**	**3 625**		3 892 704	-	3 827 896	-
Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4201	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		3 158	4 525	3 908	3 893	3 828	3 828	3 423	3 586	3 625	4202	3 892 704	-	3 827 896	-
Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4203	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		**4 238**	**2 044**	**2 600**	**1 980**	**1 932**	**1 932**	**1 594**	**2 032**	**2 045**		1 979 724	-	1 932 364	-
Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4301	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		4 238	2 044	2 600	1 980	1 932	1 932	1 594	2 032	2 045	4302	1 979 724	-	1 932 364	-
Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4303	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4304	-	-	-	-
Waste management		**1 537**	**1 688**	**1 440**	**2 034**	**2 152**	**2 152**	**1 963**	**1 981**	**1 998**		2 034 372	-	2 152 052	-
Recycling		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4401	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4402	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		1 537	1 688	1 440	2 034	2 152	2 152	1 963	1 981	1 998	4403	2 034 372	-	2 152 052	-
Street Cleaning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4404	-	-	-	-
Other		**28**	**10**	**68**	**56**	**72**	**72**	**108**	**113**	**118**		55 512	-	72 088	-
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5001	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		13	–	–	12	30	30	12	13	13	5002	12 180	-	30 100	-
Forestry		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5003	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5004	-	-	-	-
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5005	-	-	-	-
Tourism		15	10	68	43	42	42	96	100	105	5006	43 332	-	41 988	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**77 938**	**89 049**	**91 292**	**98 908**	**97 462**	**97 462**	**99 824**	**101 844**	**106 420**		98 907 516	-	97 462 484	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**6 851**	**9 345**	**(2 398)**	**4 659**	**14 408**	**14 408**	**7 286**	**16 189**	**13 858**		4 659 028	-	14 408 132	-

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	*836 354*	*74 429*	*330*	*376*	*376*	*376*	*405*	*434*	*463*
check opexp balance	*813 813*	*74 124*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6 850 506	9 344 719	-2 397 831	4 659 028	14 408 132		4 017 240	4 294 860	4 294 860
	-	-	0.00	-	-		-3 268 321.00	##########	-9 562 736.00

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		7 659	905	2 405	–	–	–	–	3 000	4 000
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		2 462	2 480	2 780	2 528	2 350	2 350	2 616	2 584	2 585
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		17 917	36 603	24 720	35 340	52 115	52 115	40 257	45 437	42 550
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		3 822	1 276	1 267	1 413	1 417	1 417	1 584	1 612	1 640
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		2	4	1	4	1	1	4	4	5
Vote 8 - HOUSING		13	16	12	12	17	17	12	13	13
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		29 360	33 670	30 689	33 335	27 213	27 213	33 335	34 022	34 709
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		1 740	1 100	1 312	1 337	1 470	1 470	1 183	87	90
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		2 397	2 247	3 531	2 845	1 726	1 726	2 261	2 365	2 474
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		2 788	2 731	2 900	2 873	1 829	1 829	3 187	3 334	3 488
Vote 13 - WATER		2 879	2 922	4 755	7 033	8 798	8 798	4 067	4 263	4 468
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		13 750	14 443	14 523	16 847	14 934	14 934	18 604	21 313	24 256
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**84 788**	**98 394**	**88 895**	**103 567**	**111 871**	**111 871**	**107 109**	**118 033**	**120 277**
Expenditure by Vote *to be appropriated*	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		4 125	5 097	4 452	5 206	4 949	4 949	5 131	5 368	5 612
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 829	3 035	2 590	3 697	3 407	3 407	3 510	3 599	3 694
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7 481	8 414	8 089	7 572	9 515	9 515	8 554	8 042	8 437
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		12 063	12 081	13 130	17 236	18 814	18 814	17 706	18 671	20 859
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		945	329	414	1 394	3 255	3 255	1 058	1 125	1 190
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		934	1 184	1 276	1 745	1 655	1 655	1 535	1 455	1 525
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		489	169	220	268	302	302	267	281	293
Vote 8 - HOUSING		7	209	227	500	490	490	299	325	318
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		25 545	32 090	30 703	32 046	27 045	27 045	32 345	33 073	33 763
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		7 754	9 673	11 408	10 949	9 845	9 845	11 144	10 130	10 499
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		1 537	1 688	1 440	2 034	2 152	2 152	1 963	1 981	1 998
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		4 238	2 044	2 601	1 980	1 932	1 932	1 594	2 032	2 045
Vote 13 - WATER		3 158	4 525	3 916	3 893	3 828	3 828	3 423	3 586	3 625
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		7 833	8 511	10 826	10 388	10 273	10 273	11 293	12 175	12 563
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**77 938**	**89 049**	**91 292**	**98 908**	**97 462**	**97 462**	**99 824**	**101 844**	**106 420**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**6 851**	**9 345**	**(2 398)**	**4 659**	**14 408**	**14 408**	**7 286**	**16 189**	**13 858**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		**7 659**	**905**	**2 405**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 000**	**4 000**
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENCES		7 659	905	2 405	–	–	–	–	3 000	4 000
1.2 - SUBSIDIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**2 462**	**2 480**	**2 780**	**2 528**	**2 350**	**2 350**	**2 616**	**2 584**	**2 585**
3.1 - ADMINISTRATION		1 144	1 224	1 273	1 411	838	838	1 425	1 321	1 247
3.2 - FIXED PROPERTY		1 313	1 248	1 498	1 101	1 505	1 505	1 176	1 246	1 320
3.3 - MATJIESFONTEIN		6	7	9	16	7	7	16	17	18
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		**17 917**	**36 603**	**24 720**	**35 340**	**52 115**	**52 115**	**40 257**	**45 437**	**42 550**
4.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		14 122	32 609	20 387	30 406	47 092	47 092	35 342	40 296	37 173
4.2 - PROPERTY RATES		3 795	3 994	4 333	4 933	5 024	5 024	4 914	5 141	5 377
4.3 - TOURISM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
5.1 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT (GOP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		**3 822**	**1 276**	**1 267**	**1 413**	**1 417**	**1 417**	**1 584**	**1 612**	**1 640**
6.1 - HEALTH SERVICES		(8)	2	0	0	2	2	0	0	0
6.2 - CEMETERY		20	13	14	17	21	21	17	18	19
6.3 - LIBRARY		3 810	1 261	1 252	1 395	1 393	1 393	1 566	1 593	1 621
6.4 - HALLS AND FACILITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		**2**	**4**	**1**	**4**	**1**	**1**	**4**	**4**	**5**
7.1 - AIRFIELD		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - PARKS & RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - SPORT FACILITIES - VLEILAND		2	4	1	4	1	1	4	4	5
Vote 8 - HOUSING		**13**	**16**	**12**	**12**	**17**	**17**	**12**	**13**	**13**
8.1 - HOUSING - RENTAL SCHEMES		13	16	12	12	17	17	12	13	13
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		**29 360**	**33 670**	**30 689**	**33 335**	**27 213**	**27 213**	**33 335**	**34 022**	**34 709**
9.1 - FIRE BRIGADE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
9.2 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		29 360	33 670	30 689	33 335	27 213	27 213	33 335	34 022	34 709
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		**1 740**	**1 100**	**1 312**	**1 337**	**1 470**	**1 470**	**1 183**	**87**	**90**
10.1 - PUBLIC WORKS - ADMINISTRATION		1 051	1 013	1 251	1 269	1 270	1 270	1 115	18	19
10.2 - STREETS & STORMWATER		647	87	60	18	150	150	18	19	20
10.3 - MAIN ROADS		42	–	–	50	50	50	50	50	50
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		**2 397**	**2 247**	**3 531**	**2 845**	**1 726**	**1 726**	**2 261**	**2 365**	**2 474**
11.1 - CLEANING SERVICES - REFUSE REMOVAL		2 397	2 247	3 531	2 845	1 726	1 726	2 261	2 365	2 474
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		**2 788**	**2 731**	**2 900**	**2 873**	**1 829**	**1 829**	**3 187**	**3 334**	**3 488**
12.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES		2 788	2 731	2 900	2 873	1 829	1 829	3 187	3 334	3 488
Vote 13 - WATER		**2 879**	**2 922**	**4 755**	**7 033**	**8 798**	**8 798**	**4 067**	**4 263**	**4 468**
13.1 - WATER SUPPLY		2 879	2 922	4 755	7 033	8 798	8 798	4 067	4 263	4 468
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		**13 750**	**14 443**	**14 523**	**16 847**	**14 934**	**14 934**	**18 604**	**21 313**	**24 256**
14.1 - ELECTRICITY SUPPLY		13 750	14 443	14 523	16 847	14 934	14 934	18 604	21 313	24 256
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**84 788**	**98 394**	**88 895**	**103 567**	**111 871**	**111 871**	**107 109**	**118 033**	**120 277**
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		**4 125**	**5 097**	**4 452**	**5 206**	**4 949**	**4 949**	**5 131**	**5 368**	**5 612**
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENCES		4 094	5 097	4 449	4 713	4 862	4 862	4 638	4 852	5 073
1.2 - SUBSIDIES		30	1	3	493	86	86	493	516	539

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		**1 829**	**3 035**	**2 590**	**3 697**	**3 407**	**3 407**	**3 510**	**3 599**	**3 694**
2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1 829	3 035	2 590	3 697	3 407	3 407	3 510	3 599	3 694
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		**7 481**	**8 414**	**8 089**	**7 572**	**9 515**	**9 515**	**8 554**	**8 042**	**8 437**
3.1 - ADMINISTRATION		5 750	6 376	7 141	6 225	7 573	7 573	7 257	6 641	6 976
3.2 - FIXED PROPERTY		1 566	1 638	765	1 179	1 693	1 693	1 130	1 226	1 278
3.3 - MATJIESFONTEIN		165	400	183	167	249	249	167	175	183
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		**12 063**	**12 081**	**13 130**	**17 236**	**18 814**	**18 814**	**17 706**	**18 671**	**20 859**
4.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		12 047	11 987	13 058	17 079	18 659	18 659	17 497	18 452	20 629
4.2 - PROPERTY RATES		–	84	4	114	114	114	114	119	124
4.3 - TOURISM		15	10	68	43	42	42	96	100	105
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		**945**	**329**	**414**	**1 394**	**3 255**	**3 255**	**1 058**	**1 125**	**1 190**
5.1 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT (GOP)		945	329	414	1 394	3 255	3 255	1 058	1 125	1 190
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		**934**	**1 184**	**1 276**	**1 745**	**1 655**	**1 655**	**1 535**	**1 455**	**1 525**
6.1 - HEALTH SERVICES		14	4	82	14	101	101	22	23	24
6.2 - CEMETERY		4	11	12	221	222	222	233	215	214
6.3 - LIBRARY		915	1 169	1 181	1 510	1 332	1 332	1 280	1 217	1 287
6.4 - HALLS AND FACILITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		**489**	**169**	**220**	**268**	**302**	**302**	**267**	**281**	**293**
7.1 - AIRFIELD		13	–	–	12	30	30	12	13	13
7.2 - PARKS & RECREATION		442	160	184	203	212	212	203	215	224
7.3 - SPORT FACILITIES - VLEILAND		34	9	36	53	60	60	51	54	56
Vote 8 - HOUSING		**7**	**209**	**227**	**500**	**490**	**490**	**299**	**325**	**318**
8.1 - HOUSING - RENTAL SCHEMES		7	209	227	500	490	490	299	325	318
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		**25 545**	**32 090**	**30 703**	**32 046**	**27 045**	**27 045**	**32 345**	**33 073**	**33 763**
9.1 - FIRE BRIGADE		112	45	52	85	153	153	94	99	103
9.2 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		25 434	32 045	30 651	31 961	26 892	26 892	32 251	32 974	33 660
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		**7 754**	**9 673**	**11 408**	**10 949**	**9 845**	**9 845**	**11 144**	**10 130**	**10 499**
10.1 - PUBLIC WORKS - ADMINISTRATION		1 581	1 269	2 630	2 454	2 276	2 276	2 540	2 696	2 840
10.2 - STREETS & STORMWATER		6 163	8 404	8 779	8 445	7 496	7 496	8 555	7 384	7 609
10.3 - MAIN ROADS		10	–	–	50	73	73	50	50	50
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		**1 537**	**1 688**	**1 440**	**2 034**	**2 152**	**2 152**	**1 963**	**1 981**	**1 998**
11.1 - CLEANING SERVICES - REFUSE REMOVAL		1 537	1 688	1 440	2 034	2 152	2 152	1 963	1 981	1 998
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		**4 238**	**2 044**	**2 601**	**1 980**	**1 932**	**1 932**	**1 594**	**2 032**	**2 045**
12.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES		4 238	2 044	2 601	1 980	1 932	1 932	1 594	2 032	2 045
Vote 13 - WATER		**3 158**	**4 525**	**3 916**	**3 893**	**3 828**	**3 828**	**3 423**	**3 586**	**3 625**
13.1 - WATER SUPPLY		3 158	4 525	3 916	3 893	3 828	3 828	3 423	3 586	3 625
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		**7 833**	**8 511**	**10 826**	**10 388**	**10 273**	**10 273**	**11 293**	**12 175**	**12 563**
14.1 - ELECTRICITY SUPPLY		7 833	8 511	10 826	10 388	10 273	10 273	11 293	12 175	12 563
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**77 938**	**89 049**	**91 292**	**98 908**	**97 462**	**97 462**	**99 824**	**101 844**	**106 420**
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	**6 851**	**9 345**	**(2 398)**	**4 659**	**14 408**	**14 408**	**7 286**	**16 189**	**13 858**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	3 521	3 910	4 174	4 716	5 004	5 004	5 004	4 699	4 915	5 141
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	12 449	11 861	13 419	15 788	14 934	14 934	14 934	17 391	20 044	22 929
Service charges - water revenue	2	1 833	2 014	2 223	5 836	2 564	2 564	2 565	2 870	3 010	3 158
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	1 736	1 803	1 763	1 625	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 861	1 947	2 038
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	1 530	1 484	1 431	1 811	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 165	1 219	1 275
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 980	1 354	1 482	1 139	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 213	1 286	1 362
Interest earned - external investments		686	856	599	673	485	485	485	673	538	430
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		504	362	480	762	–	–	–	773	809	846
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		27 727	33 342	30 177	32 410	26 936	26 936	26 936	32 410	33 042	33 670
Licences and permits		1 354	226	513	927	277	277	277	927	982	1 041
Agency services		159	151	132	166	212	212	212	166	176	187
Transfers and subsidies		21 703	21 464	25 278	27 558	28 219	28 219	28 219	28 931	28 351	28 689
Other revenue	2	474	226	2 020	150	284	284	284	150	159	169
Gains		–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**75 657**	**79 052**	**83 746**	**93 561**	**84 147**	**84 147**	**84 148**	**93 230**	**96 478**	**100 935**
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	21 306	23 261	25 550	29 034	28 954	28 954	28 954	29 661	29 007	30 540
Remuneration of councillors		2 758	3 032	3 129	3 300	3 286	3 286	3 286	3 300	3 464	3 636
Debt impairment	3	20 587	25 589	27 297	27 277	24 246	24 246	24 246	25 341	26 739	28 000
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	6 569	6 410	5 951	5 711	5 709	5 709	5 709	6 053	5 574	5 528
Finance charges		16	86	2 357	795	21	21	21	773	796	796
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	7 317	7 872	9 888	9 150	8 735	8 735	8 735	10 463	10 944	11 448
Inventory consumed	8	1 646	2 231	2 086	1 780	1 884	1 884	1 884	2 276	2 379	2 486
Contracted services		4 629	8 614	5 445	7 145	10 440	10 440	10 440	7 145	7 444	7 780
Transfers and subsidies		291	842	455	605	650	650	650	605	633	662
Other expenditure	4, 5	11 506	10 990	9 126	14 110	13 538	13 538	13 538	14 206	14 864	15 545
Losses		500	49	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**77 124**	**88 975**	**91 292**	**98 908**	**97 462**	**97 462**	**97 462**	**99 824**	**101 844**	**106 420**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(1 467)**	**(9 923)**	**(7 546)**	**(5 347)**	**(13 315)**	**(13 315)**	**(13 315)**	**(6 594)**	**(5 366)**	**(5 484)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8 295	19 268	5 148	10 006	27 723	27 723	27 723	13 879	21 555	19 342
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–									
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**6 828**	**9 344**	**(2 398)**	**4 659**	**14 408**	**14 408**	**14 408**	**7 285**	**16 189**	**13 857**
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**6 828**	**9 344**	**(2 398)**	**4 659**	**14 408**	**14 408**	**14 408**	**7 285**	**16 189**	**13 857**
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**6 828**	**9 344**	**(2 398)**	**4 659**	**14 408**	**14 408**	**14 408**	**7 285**	**16 189**	**13 857**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		**6 828**	**9 344**	**(2 398)**	**4 659**	**14 408**	**14 408**	**14 408**	**7 285**	**16 189**	**13 857**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		–	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	130	1 110	1 289	1 289	1 289	–	–	–
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		318	–	–	717	717	717	717	–	–	–
Vote 8 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		840	602	–	–	–	–	–	1 448	7 377	3 774
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	2 070	–	4 996	4 996	4 996	3 996	–	1 215
Vote 13 - WATER		8 365	18 802	847	7 779	18 420	18 420	18 420	8 435	1 667	1 538
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		7 056	8 513	3 827	400	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	**16 579**	**27 917**	**6 946**	**10 006**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	2										
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**16 579**	**27 917**	**6 946**	**10 006**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		**–**	**–**	**72**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**318**	**–**	**130**	**1 827**	**2 006**	**2 006**	**2 006**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		–	–	130	1 110	1 289	1 289	1 289	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		318	–	–	717	717	717	717	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**840**	**602**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 448**	**7 377**	**3 774**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		840	602	–	–	–	–	–	1 448	7 377	3 774
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**15 421**	**27 315**	**6 744**	**8 179**	**23 416**	**23 416**	**23 416**	**12 431**	**3 667**	**4 753**
Energy sources		7 056	8 513	3 827	400	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Water management		8 365	18 802	847	7 779	18 420	18 420	18 420	8 435	1 667	1 538
Waste water management		–	–	2 070	–	4 996	4 996	4 996	3 996	–	1 215
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**16 579**	**27 917**	**6 946**	**10 006**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**
Funded by:											
National Government		16 579	25 309	6 542	6 279	20 282	20 282	20 282	13 880	11 044	7 547
Provincial Government		–	2 607	404	3 727	5 139	5 139	5 139	–	–	980
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**16 579**	**27 917**	**6 946**	**10 006**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**
Borrowing	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Funding	7	**16 579**	**27 917**	**6 946**	**10 006**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2021/22 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2020/21 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Adjustments in 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2021/22	Adjustments in 2020/21	Adjustments in 2021/22	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																							
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2																						
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENCES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
1.2 - SUBSIDIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
3.1 - ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
3.2 - FIXED PROPERTY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
3.3 - MATJIESFONTEIN		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		–	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
4.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		–	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
4.2 - PROPERTY RATES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
4.3 - TOURISM		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
5.1 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT (GOP)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	130	1 110	1 289	1 289	1 289	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
6.1 - HEALTH SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
6.2 - CEMETERY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
6.3 - LIBRARY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
6.4 - HALLS AND FACILITIES		–	–	130	1 110	1 289	1 289	1 289	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		318	–	–	717	717	717	717	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
7.1 - AIRFIELD		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
7.2 - PARKS & RECREATION		318	–	–	717	717	717	717	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
7.3 - SPORT FACILITIES - VLEILAND		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 8 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
8.1 - HOUSING - RENTAL SCHEMES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
9.1 - FIRE BRIGADE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
9.2 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		840	602	–	–	–	–	–	1 448	7 377	3 774	–	1 448	–	1 448	–	7 377	–	7 377	–	–	3 774	
10.1 - PUBLIC WORKS - ADMINISTRATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
10.2 - STREETS & STORMWATER		840	602	–	–	–	–	–	1 448	7 377	3 774		1 448		1 448		7 377		7 377			3 774	MULTI
10.3 - MAIN ROADS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
11.1 - CLEANING SERVICES - REFUSE REMOVAL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		–		–		–		–			–	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	2 070	–	4 996	4 996	4 996	3 996	–	1 215	–	3 996	–	3 996	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 215	
12.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES		–	–	2 070	–	4 996	4 996	4 996	3 996	–	1 215		3 996		3 996		–		–			1 215	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 13 - WATER		8 365	18 802	847	7 779	18 420	18 420	18 420	8 435	1 667	1 538	–	8 435	–	8 435	–	1 667	–	1 667	–	–	1 538	
13.1 - WATER SUPPLY		8 365	18 802	847	7 779	18 420	18 420	18 420	8 435	1 667	1 538		8 435		8 435		1 667		1 667			1 538	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		7 056	8 513	3 827	400	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	–	–	2 000	
14.1 - ELECTRICITY SUPPLY		7 056	8 513	3 827	400	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000		–		–		2 000		2 000			2 000	MULTI
									–	–	–				–				–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									–	–	–				–				–				MULTI
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		**16 579**	**27 917**	**6 946**	**10 006**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**	–	**13 880**	–	**13 880**	–	**11 044**		**11 044**	–	–	**8 526**	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote																							
Single-year expenditure appropriation	2												8 422 000				8 526 500					8 526 500	
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		-5 457 537				-2 517 020					0	
1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL EXPENCES												SINGLE											
1.2 - SUBSIDIES												SINGLE											
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER												SINGLE											
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
3.1 - ADMINISTRATION												SINGLE											
3.2 - FIXED PROPERTY												SINGLE											
3.3 - MATJIESFONTEIN												SINGLE											
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
4.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES												SINGLE											
4.2 - PROPERTY RATES												SINGLE											
4.3 - TOURISM												SINGLE											
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
5.1 - INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT (GOP)												SINGLE											
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
6.1 - HEALTH SERVICES												SINGLE											
6.2 - CEMETERY												SINGLE											
6.3 - LIBRARY												SINGLE											
6.4 - HALLS AND FACILITIES																							
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
7.1 - AIRFIELD												SINGLE											
7.2 - PARKS & RECREATION												SINGLE											
7.3 - SPORT FACILITIES - VLEILAND												SINGLE											
Vote 8 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
8.1 - HOUSING - RENTAL SCHEMES												SINGLE											
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
9.1 - FIRE BRIGADE												SINGLE											
9.2 - TRAFFIC SERVICES												SINGLE											
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
10.1 - PUBLIC WORKS - ADMINISTRATION												SINGLE											
10.2 - STREETS & STORMWATER												SINGLE											
10.3 - MAIN ROADS												SINGLE											
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
11.1 - CLEANING SERVICES - REFUSE REMOVAL												SINGLE											
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
12.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES												SINGLE											
Vote 13 - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
13.1 - WATER SUPPLY												SINGLE											
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
14.1 - ELECTRICITY SUPPLY												SINGLE											
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]																							
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–												
Total Capital Expenditure		**16 579**	**27 917**	**6 946**	**10 006**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**												

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		8 632	4 929	10 470	7 615	(3 362)	(3 362)	(3 362)	(3 289)	9 198	22 588
Call investment deposits	1	1 538	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622
Consumer debtors	1	3 026	2 875	3 560	3 480	3 049	3 049	3 049	4 290	4 549	3 960
Other debtors		10 232	11 548	9 787	10 656	9 567	9 567	9 567	9 567	9 733	10 069
Current portion of long-term receivables		1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Inventory	2	1 225	889	641	1 018	679	679	679	720	763	809
Total current assets		**24 654**	**21 864**	**26 081**	**24 392**	**11 557**	**11 557**	**11 557**	**12 912**	**25 866**	**39 049**
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		25 050	24 801	22 781	24 604	22 704	22 704	22 704	22 623	22 547	22 473
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	158 228	167 473	162 932	176 641	182 763	182 763	182 763	190 715	196 300	199 413
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		442	370	286	214	245	245	245	201	161	121
Other non-current assets		43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Total non current assets		**183 762**	**192 687**	**186 043**	**201 502**	**205 755**	**205 755**	**205 755**	**213 582**	**219 051**	**222 049**
TOTAL ASSETS		**208 416**	**214 551**	**212 124**	**225 894**	**217 312**	**217 312**	**217 312**	**226 494**	**244 917**	**261 099**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	67	17	6	17	6	6	6	6	6	6
Consumer deposits		597	674	715	764	715	715	715	715	715	715
Trade and other payables	4	18 172	12 262	19 378	11 405	5 311	5 311	5 311	5 647	5 973	6 294
Provisions		988	1 159	23 263	3 105	24 884	24 884	24 884	26 241	27 935	29 725
Total current liabilities		**19 824**	**14 112**	**43 362**	**15 292**	**30 917**	**30 917**	**30 917**	**32 610**	**34 630**	**36 741**
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		23	6	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions		11 965	14 483	4 354	16 942	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 203	5 417	5 630
Total non current liabilities		**11 988**	**14 490**	**4 354**	**16 948**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 203**	**5 417**	**5 630**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**31 811**	**28 601**	**47 716**	**32 240**	**35 917**	**35 917**	**35 917**	**37 813**	**40 047**	**42 371**
NET ASSETS	5	**176 605**	**185 950**	**164 408**	**193 654**	**181 395**	**181 395**	**181 395**	**188 681**	**204 870**	**218 727**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		140 085	185 950	164 407	193 654	181 395	181 395	181 395	188 681	204 870	218 727
Reserves	4	36 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	**176 605**	**185 950**	**164 407**	**193 654**	**181 395**	**181 395**	**181 395**	**188 681**	**204 870**	**218 727**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									4 792	5 012	5 243
Service charges									23 171	26 053	29 177
Other revenue									9 082	9 361	9 649
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1								28 931	28 351	28 689
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1								13 879	21 555	19 342
Interest									673	538	430
Dividends									–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees									(65 294)	(65 988)	(69 215)
Finance charges									(773)	(796)	(796)
Transfers and Grants	1								(605)	(633)	(662)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**13 856**	**23 453**	**21 857**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets									(6 338)	(4 634)	(8 467)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**(6 338)**	**(4 634)**	**(8 467)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing									–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing									–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**7 517**	**18 819**	**13 390**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								**(1 740)**	**5 777**	**24 596**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**5 777**	**24 596**	**37 986**

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80 527	90 870	92 530
Total payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(73 010)	(72 051)	(79 139)
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 517	18 819	13 390
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 517	18 819	13 390
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 777	24 596	37 986
Other current investments > 90 days		10 170	6 552	12 092	9 238	(1 740)	(1 740)	(1 740)	(7 444)	(13 776)	(13 776)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**10 170**	**6 552**	**12 092**	**9 238**	**(1 740)**	**(1 740)**	**(1 740)**	**(1 667)**	**10 820**	**24 210**
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		9 622	3 788	11 885	3 788	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	8 549	8 474	7 493	7 617	5 334	5 334	5 334	(2 398)	(2 546)	(2 292)
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		**18 172**	**12 262**	**19 378**	**11 405**	**5 311**	**5 311**	**5 311**	**(2 421)**	**(2 569)**	**(2 315)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**(8 002)**	**(5 710)**	**(7 286)**	**(2 168)**	**(7 051)**	**(7 051)**	**(7 051)**	**755**	**13 388**	**26 525**

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows

2. For example: VAT, taxation

3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing

5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements										
Debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 068	8 542	8 609
Creditors due	8 549	8 474	7 493	7 617	5 334	5 334	5 334	5 670	5 996	6 317
Total	(8 549)	(8 474)	(7 493)	(7 617)	(5 334)	(5 334)	(5 334)	2 398	2 546	2 292
Debtors collection assumptions										
Balance outstanding - debtors	13 258	14 423	13 347	14 136	12 616	12 616	12 616	13 857	14 281	14 029
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.2%	59.8%	61.4%
Long term investments committed										
Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund)*										
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
Housing Development Fund	1 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										
	1 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	**15 119**	**27 499**	**6 946**	**10 006**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**
Roads Infrastructure		840	602	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	3 774
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 448	6 377	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6 234	9 579	3 827	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 168	17 318	1 053	7 079	15 720	15 720	4 935	1 667	1 538
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	1 864	–	–	–	–	–	1 215
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**14 241**	**27 499**	**6 744**	**7 079**	**15 720**	**15 720**	**6 383**	**11 044**	**8 526**
Community Facilities		–	–	130	1 827	2 006	2 006	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		878	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**878**	**–**	**202**	**1 827**	**2 006**	***2 006***	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 100**	**7 696**	**7 696**	**7 496**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	**1 459**	**418**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		316	316	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 082	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		61	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**1 459**	**418**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure	4	**16 579**	**27 917**	**6 946**	**10 006**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**
Roads Infrastructure		840	602	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	3 774
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 448	6 377	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6 550	9 895	3 827	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Water Supply Infrastructure		8 249	17 358	1 053	7 079	15 720	15 720	4 935	1 667	1 538
Sanitation Infrastructure		61	61	1 864	–	–	–	–	–	1 215
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**15 700**	**27 917**	**6 744**	**7 079**	**15 720**	**15 720**	**6 383**	**11 044**	**8 526**
Community Facilities		–	–	130	1 827	2 006	2 006	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		878	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**878**	**–**	**202**	**1 827**	**2 006**	**2 006**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 100**	**7 696**	**7 696**	**7 496**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		**16 579**	**27 917**	**6 946**	**10 006**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	183 762	192 687	186 043	201 502	205 755	205 755	213 582	219 051	222 049
Roads Infrastructure		17 438	16 848	15 760	10 123	13 374	13 374	10 845	9 516	10 980
Storm water Infrastructure		41 973	40 188	38 596	39 874	38 386	38 386	39 612	45 783	45 580
Electrical Infrastructure		14 877	17 857	21 436	20 433	21 047	21 047	20 554	22 100	23 649
Water Supply Infrastructure		26 979	35 995	36 055	52 166	50 492	50 492	54 761	55 814	56 744
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 417	15 976	16 746	14 804	16 607	16 607	16 460	16 325	17 405
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 475	7 679	36	6 978	(450)	(450)	(965)	(1 439)	(1 910)
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**124 161**	**134 543**	**128 630**	**144 378**	**139 456**	**139 456**	**141 266**	**148 098**	**152 448**
Community Assets		**11 077**	**10 264**	**9 024**	**11 238**	**10 991**	10 991	**10 874**	**10 766**	**10 659**
Heritage Assets		**43**	**43**	**43**	**43**	**43**	**43**	**43**	**43**	**43**
Investment properties		**25 050**	**24 801**	**22 781**	**24 604**	**22 704**	**22 704**	**22 623**	**22 547**	**22 473**
Other Assets		**2 314**	**2 234**	**2 507**	**1 337**	**1 965**	1 965	**1 329**	**743**	**162**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Intangible Assets		**442**	**370**	**286**	**214**	**245**	245	**201**	**161**	**121**
Computer Equipment		**267**	**310**	**358**	**(18)**	**149**	**149**	**70**	**(3)**	**(75)**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**686**	**558**	**640**	**295**	**514**	**514**	**374**	**245**	**117**
Machinery and Equipment		**1 084**	**1 075**	**1 106**	**1 565**	**9 141**	**9 141**	**16 384**	**16 150**	**15 918**
Transport Assets		**3 264**	**2 923**	**2 932**	**2 477**	**2 811**	**2 811**	**2 683**	**2 565**	**2 448**
Land		**15 375**	**15 566**	**17 735**	**15 369**	**17 735**	**17 735**	**17 735**	**17 735**	**17 735**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**183 762**	**192 687**	**186 043**	**201 502**	**205 755**	**205 755**	**213 582**	**219 051**	**222 049**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**7 657**	**8 437**	**7 004**	**7 847**	**7 424**	**7 424**	**8 185**	**7 798**	**7 847**
Depreciation	7	6 569	6 410	5 951	5 711	5 709	5 709	6 053	5 574	5 528
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	**1 088**	**2 027**	**1 052**	**2 136**	**1 714**	**1 714**	**2 132**	**2 223**	**2 319**
Roads Infrastructure		0	–	2	7	–	–	5	5	5
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		236	317	375	358	345	345	358	375	392
Water Supply Infrastructure		15	30	4	107	3	3	107	112	117

Sanitation Infrastructure		122	1	39	180	31	31	180	189	197
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		**374**	**347**	**420**	**653**	**378**	**378**	**650**	**680**	**711**
Community Facilities		21	18	–	57	18	18	57	60	62
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1	0	–	3	–	–	2	2	2
Community Assets		**22**	**18**	**–**	**60**	**18**	**18**	**58**	**61**	**64**
Heritage Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Operational Buildings		58	207	89	206	419	419	206	215	225
Housing		–	–	–	18	1	1	18	19	20
Other Assets		**58**	**207**	**89**	**224**	**419**	**419**	**224**	**234**	**245**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		**2**	**1**	**1**	**9**	**1**	**1**	**9**	**9**	**10**
Machinery and Equipment		**145**	**929**	**109**	**271**	**293**	**293**	**271**	**283**	**296**
Transport Assets		**486**	**525**	**433**	**920**	**605**	**605**	**920**	**956**	**993**
Land		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		**7 657**	**8 437**	**7 004**	**7 847**	**7 424**	**7 424**	**8 185**	**7 798**	**7 847**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*8.8%*	*1.5%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		*22.2%*	*6.5%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.7%*	*1.2%*	*0.6%*	*1.2%*	*0.9%*	*0.9%*	*1.1%*	*1.1%*	*1.2%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*1.0%*	*1.0%*	*1.0%*	*1.0%*	*1.0%*	*1.0%*	*1.0%*	*1.0%*	*1.0%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC051 Laingsburg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		598	677	648	565	632	632	640	640	640
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		558	667	640	554	623	623	630	630	630
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		319	485	435	381	442	442	450	450	450
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		569	680	658	573	642	642	640	640	640
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per **indigent** household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (free sanitation service to **indigent households**)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per **indigent** household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse (removed once a week **for indigent households**)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates **(tariff adjustment)** (**impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA**)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates **and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)**		403	8 205	7 801	7 765	7 765	7 765	8 541	8 934	9 345
Water **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		1 046	908	1 110	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 253	1 310
Sanitation **(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)**		1 053	929	1 145	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 338	1 400	1 464
Electricity/other energy **(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)**		1 205	1 185	1 104	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 213	1 269	1 327
Refuse **(in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)**		844	736	1 011	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 080	1 130	1 182
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6									
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**4 550**	**11 964**	**12 170**	**12 299**	**12 299**	**12 299**	**13 370**	**13 985**	**14 628**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		3 924	12 116	11 975	12 480	12 769	12 769	12 769	13 240	13 849	14 486
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		403	8 205	7 801	7 765	7 765	7 765	7 765	8 541	8 934	9 345
Net Property Rates		**3 521**	**3 910**	**4 174**	**4 716**	**5 004**	**5 004**	**5 004**	**4 699**	**4 915**	**5 141**
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		13 654	13 047	14 523	16 847	15 993	15 993	15 993	18 604	21 313	24 256
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		1 205	1 185	1 104	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 213	1 269	1 327
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**12 449**	**11 861**	**13 419**	**15 788**	**14 934**	**14 934**	**14 934**	**17 391**	**20 044**	**22 929**
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		**2 879**	**2 922**	**3 332**	**7 033**	**3 762**	**3 762**	**3 762**	**4 067**	**4 263**	**4 468**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		**1 046**	**908**	**1 110**	**1 197**	**1 197**	**1 197**	**1 197**	1 197	1 253	1 310
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Net Service charges - water revenue		**1 833**	**2 014**	**2 223**	**5 836**	**2 564**	**2 564**	**2 565**	**2 870**	**3 010**	**3 158**
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		**2 789**	**2 732**	**2 908**	**2 886**	**3 096**	**3 096**	**3 096**	**3 200**	**3 347**	**3 502**
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		**1 053**	**929**	**1 145**	**1 260**	**1 260**	**1 260**	**1 260**	**1 338**	**1 400**	**1 464**
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**1 736**	**1 803**	**1 763**	**1 625**	**1 836**	**1 836**	**1 836**	**1 861**	**1 947**	**2 038**
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		2 373	2 220	2 442	2 830	2 745	2 745	2 745	2 246	2 349	2 457
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)***		844	736	1 011	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 019	1 080	1 130	1 182
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**1 530**	**1 484**	**1 431**	**1 811**	**1 726**	**1 726**	**1 726**	**1 165**	**1 219**	**1 275**
Other Revenue by source											
Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land											
Housing Selling Schemes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Rental Debtors		(0)	(0)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Undeveloped Land		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue											
Administrative Handling Fees		27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Commission - Insurance		9	11	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Request for Information - Municipal Information and Statistics		1	7	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	2
Sale of Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services											
Building Plan Approval		7	2	4	7	10	10	10	7	8	8
Cemetery and Burial		20	13	14	17	21	21	21	17	18	19
Cleaning and Removal		23	28	6	15	1	1	1	15	16	17
Clearance Certificates		–	–	–	–	20	20	20	–	–	–
Encroachment Fees		28	13	13	67	65	65	65	67	71	75
Membership Fees		5	11	10	–	6	6	6	–	–	–
Photocopies and Faxes		1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removal of Restrictions		26	12	17	–	93	93	93	–	–	–
Consumables		–	–	7	–	6	6	6	–	–	–
Pest Control		(8)	2	0	0	2	2	2	0	0	0
Publications - Tender Documents		11	4	22	–	19	19	19	–	–	–
Stone and Gravel		25	13	46	28	30	30	30	28	29	31
Traffic Control		281	102	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Services		14	9	10	14	1	1	1	14	15	16
Fair Value Adjustment - Interest rate Swaps - Gains		–	–	1 084	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–		68	–	10	10	10	–	–	–
Actuarial Gains				702	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**474**	**226**	**2 020**	**150**	**284**	**284**	**284**	**150**	**159**	**169**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	15 336	16 583	18 790	22 240	21 881	21 881	21 881	22 853	22 196	23 408
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 084	2 163	2 510	2 963	2 747	2 747	2 747	2 960	3 104	3 294
Medical Aid Contributions		680	660	771	807	790	790	790	1 033	1 075	1 118
Overtime		395	853	1 215	697	1 081	1 081	1 081	720	736	783
Performance Bonus		1 067	960	151	259	259	259	259	190	203	214
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 113	925	1 101	1 117	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 058	1 069	1 082
Cellphone Allowance		7	7	7	5	10	10	10	5	5	5
Housing Allowances		119	124	139	141	149	149	149	132	139	147
Other benefits and allowances		342	367	368	234	250	250	250	236	136	144
Payments in lieu of leave		50	123	253	131	58	58	58	127	131	131
Long service awards		41	105	42	236	35	35	35	145	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	73	389	202	203	646	646	646	203	214	214
sub-total	5	**21 306**	**23 261**	**25 550**	**29 034**	**28 954**	**28 954**	**28 954**	**29 661**	**29 007**	**30 540**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	**21 306**	**23 261**	**25 550**	**29 034**	**28 954**	**28 954**	**28 954**	**29 661**	**29 007**	**30 540**

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		6 569	6 410	5 951	5 711	5 709	5 709	5 709	6 053	5 574	5 528
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**6 569**	**6 410**	**5 951**	**5 711**	**5 709**	**5 709**	**5 709**	**6 053**	**5 574**	**5 528**
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		7 317	7 872	9 888	9 150	8 735	8 735	8 735	10 463	10 944	11 448
Total bulk purchases	1	**7 317**	**7 872**	**9 888**	**9 150**	**8 735**	**8 735**	**8 735**	**10 463**	**10 944**	**11 448**
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		279	842	455	582	650	650	650	582	609	637
Non-cash transfers and grants		12	–	–	23	–	–	–	23	24	25
Total transfers and grants	1	**291**	**842**	**455**	**605**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**605**	**633**	**662**
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services											
Business and Advisory - Accounting and Auditing		184	81	1 922	156	198	198	198	156	164	171
Business and Advisory - Project Management		55	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business and Advisory - Quality Control		616	574	241	352	115	115	115	352	368	385
Business and Advisory - Valuer		–	84	3	110	110	110	110	110	115	121
Business and Advisory - Research and Advisory		–	–	727	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Burial Services		27	14	5	11	39	39	39	11	11	12
Catering Services		30	63	46	120	54	54	54	120	126	131
Cleaning Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drivers Licence Cards		–	30	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical		242	354	376	361	361	361	361	361	378	395
Internal Auditors		181	213	21	23	124	124	124	23	24	25
Personnel and Labour		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		1 174	1 273	445	828	828	828	828	828	867	906
Transport Services		–	–	–	3	–	–	–	3	3	3
Consultants and Professional Services											
Business and Advisory - Accounting and Auditing		737	3 377	154	767	571	571	571	767	803	839
Business and Advisory - Audit Committee		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business and Advisory - Board Member		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business and Advisory - Business and Financial Management		85	–	64	1 968	2 882	2 882	2 882	1 968	2 059	2 154
Business and Advisory - Medical Examinations		12	18	–	1	–	–	–	1	1	1
Business and Advisory - Research and Advisory		–	–	–	263	2 551	2 551	2 551	263	275	287
Business and Advisory - Valuer and Assessors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure and Planning - Engineering - Civil		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure and Planning - Engineering - Electrical		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure and Planning - Town Planner		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Business and Advisory - Human Resources		–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services - Water		–	–	168	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Cost - Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Cost - Issue of Summons		329	617	281	406	102	102	102	406	424	444
Legal Cost - Legal Advice and Litigation		70	254	274	122	1 033	1 033	1 033	122	128	134
Contractors											
Building		2	28	35	163	266	266	266	163	171	179
Electrical		54	78	46	70	32	32	32	70	73	76
Event Promoters		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities		22	73	7	48	138	138	138	48	50	52
Maintenance of Equipment		117	96	156	279	278	278	278	279	285	292
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets		682	1 367	418	1 066	630	630	630	1 066	1 115	1 166
Pest Control and Fumigation		–	2	49	1	101	101	101	1	1	1
Photographer		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plants, Flowers and Other Decorations		–	–	–	5	5	5	5	5	5	6
Transportation Services		–	19	–	22	22	22	22	22	–	–
Total contracted services		**4 629**	**8 614**	**5 445**	**7 145**	**10 440**	**10 440**	**10 440**	**7 145**	**7 444**	**7 780**
Other Expenditure By Type											
Bad debts written off		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Cost											
Achievements and Awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Auctions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Corporate and Municipal Activities		51	39	4	18	17	17	17	18	19	20
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Customer/Client Information		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Gifts and Promotional Items		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Municipal Newsletters		2	23	9	5	23	23	23	5	5	5
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Signs		1	–	–	0	–	–	–	0	0	0
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Staff Recruitment		96	44	40	60	6	6	6	60	63	65
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing - Tenders		16	6	56	48	66	66	66	48	51	53
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		10	17	–	8	3	3	3	8	8	8
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees - Bank Accounts		475	563	525	531	442	442	442	531	555	581
Bursaries (Employees)		–	46	9	5	95	95	95	5	5	5
Cleaning Services - Laundry Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Commission - Prepaid Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Commission - Third Party Vendors		2 817	2 364	1 372	2 030	704	704	704	2 030	2 121	2 214
Communication - Postage/Stamps/Franking Machines		10	3	2	7	6	6	6	7	7	8
Communication - Radio and TV Transmissions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communication - Satellite Signals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communication - SMS Bulk Message Service		–	–	–	21	21	21	21	21	22	23
Communication - Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		575	505	469	565	471	471	471	524	548	573
Contribution to Provisions - Alien Vegetation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contribution to Provisions - Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabili		495	705	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contribution to Provisions - Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabili		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Courier and Delivery Services		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deeds		9	177	6	9	5	5	5	9	10	10
Drivers Licences and Permits		31	–	–	26	62	62	62	26	28	29
Entertainment - Councillors		–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment - Mayor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entertainment - Senior Management		2	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Extrance Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Eskom Connection Fees		–	27	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

External Audit Fees		876	831	1 233	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 804	1 887	1 974
External Computer Service - Information Services		210	146	42	62	–	–	–	324	339	355
External Computer Service - Internet Charge		52	42	40	42	9	9	9	42	43	45
External Computer Service - Recovery Centre Hosting Charges		162	148	326	232	147	147	147	232	243	254
External Computer Service - Software Licences		133	249	246	283	244	244	244	283	296	310
External Computer Service - Specialised Computer Service		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
External Computer Service - System Advisor		673	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
External Computer Service - System Development		517	689	1 087	2 790	4 590	4 590	4 590	2 790	2 918	3 052
Full Time Union Representative		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Hire Charges		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigent Relief		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Underwriting - Insurance Claims		(76)	–	28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Insurance Underwriting - Premiums		329	294	318	276	661	661	661	276	289	302
Land Alienation Costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Learnerships and Internships		3	23	–	276	201	201	201	276	289	302
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges		65	72	15	24	8	8	8	24	25	26
Licences - Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations		1 244	76	387	718	61	61	61	718	751	785
Municipal Services		527	669	774	804	1 031	1 031	1 031	804	840	879
Fines and Penalties - SARS		–	82	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Permits		–	–	–	–	1	1	1	–	–	–
Printing, Publications and Books		191	42	30	290	309	309	309	271	283	296
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription		484	1 296	–	533	533	533	533	533	557	583
Registration Fees - Professional and Regulatory Bodies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Registration Fees - Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events - Nationa		28	5	13	13	3	3	3	13	14	14
Remuneration to Section 79 Committee Members		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Remuneration to Ward Committees		61	–	–	288	288	288	288	288	301	315
Resettlement Cost		–	–	24	–	75	75	75	–	–	–
Rewards Incentives		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Samples and Specimens		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes and Land Surveys		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skills Development Fund Levy		152	178	196	181	190	190	190	182	196	207
System Access and Information Fees		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toll Gate Fees		0	–	–	2	1	1	1	2	2	2
Travel Agency and Visa's		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic - Accommodation		210	338	360	531	148	148	148	478	500	523
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic - Car Rental		9	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic - Daily Allowance		93	79	74	140	61	61	61	128	134	140
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic - Food and Beverage (Served)		170	129	120	174	101	101	101	164	172	179
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic - Incidental Cost		26	34	18	52	26	26	26	45	47	49
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic - Transport with Operator - Public Transp		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic - Transport without Operator - Car Rental		9	12	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and Subsistence - Domestic - Transport without Operator - Own Trans		145	347	346	421	166	166	166	365	382	400
Travel and Subsistence - Foreign - Accommodation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and Subsistence - Foreign - Daily Allowance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and Subsistence - Foreign - Transport with Operator - Public Transpor		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and Subsistence - Non-employees		160	175	208	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities - Municipal Activities		12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Uniform and Protective Clothing		163	86	37	31	54	54	54	31	32	34
Wet Fuel		9	1	5	493	472	472	472	524	548	573
Workmen's Compensation Fund		158	–	130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Leases											
Furniture and Office Equipment		94	181	275	294	407	407	407	294	308	322
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure - Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		9	131	18	21	21	21	21	21	22	23
Community Assets		–	–	15	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	152	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	**11 506**	**10 990**	**9 126**	**14 110**	**13 538**	**13 538**	**13 538**	**14 206**	**14 864**	**15 545**

by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		9	41	14	150	10	10	10	146	153	160
Contracted Services		1 078	1 986	1 038	1 986	1 705	1 705	1 705	1 986	2 070	2 159
Other Expenditure		2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	1 088	2 027	1 052	2 136	1 714	1 714	1 714	2 132	2 223	2 319

Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other	–	347	414	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	**–**	**347**	**414**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

check	–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description R thousand	Ref 1	Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL	Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY	Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	Vote 8 - HOUSING	Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT	Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 13 - WATER	Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		–	–	–	4 699	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**4 699**
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 391	–	**17 391**
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 870	–	–	**2 870**
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 849	–	–	–	**1 861**
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 166	–	–	–	–	**1 166**
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	1 190	–	–	–	4	12	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	**1 213**
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	673	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**673**
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	558	216	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**773**
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	32 408	–	–	–	–	–	–	**32 410**
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	927	–	–	–	–	–	–	**927**
Agency services		–	–	–	166	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**166**
Other revenue		–	–	94	21 297	–	1 564	–	–	–	1 148	1 080	1 338	1 197	1 213	–	**28 931**
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	90	–	–	17	–	–	–	28	15	–	–	–	–	**150**
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions		**–**	**–**	**2 616**	**26 378**	**–**	**1 584**	**4**	**12**	**33 335**	**1 183**	**2 261**	**3 187**	**4 067**	**18 604**	**–**	**93 230**
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		504	2 873	4 021	7 412	713	1 021	158	–	3 018	6 901	659	868	1 512	–	–	**29 661**
Remuneration of councillors		3 300	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**3 300**
Debt impairment		–	–	(52)	(17)	–	–	–	–	25 926	–	(28)	(177)	30	(341)	–	**25 341**
Depreciation & asset impairment		79	400	268	46	–	273	8	276	–	2 880	515	147	666	493	–	**6 053**
Finance charges		–	–	–	773	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**773**
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 463	–	**10 463**
Inventory consumed		11	1	192	678	2	27	17	–	80	227	358	62	447	176	–	**2 276**
Contracted services		160	–	1 452	2 834	263	61	13	18	451	521	218	403	386	365	–	**7 145**
Transfers and subsidies		547	–	58	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**605**
Other expenditure		529	235	2 615	5 981	81	152	71	5	2 870	616	240	291	382	138	–	**14 206**
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**
Total Expenditure		**5 131**	**3 510**	**8 554**	**17 706**	**1 058**	**1 535**	**267**	**299**	**32 345**	**11 144**	**1 963**	**1 594**	**3 423**	**11 293**	**–**	**99 824**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(5 131)**	**(3 510)**	**(5 938)**	**8 671**	**(1 058)**	**49**	**(263)**	**(287)**	**989**	**(9 961)**	**297**	**1 593**	**645**	**7 311**	**–**	**(6 593)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	13 879	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**13 879**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)																	**–**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																	**–**
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(5 131)**	**(3 510)**	**(5 938)**	**22 550**	**(1 058)**	**49**	**(263)**	**(287)**	**989**	**(9 961)**	**297**	**1 593**	**645**	**7 311**	**–**	**7 286**

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		8 129	6 983	9 105	11 590	9 944	9 944	9 944	10 600	11 332	12 145
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(5 103)	(4 108)	(5 545)	(8 110)	(6 895)	(6 895)	(6 895)	(6 310)	(6 783)	(8 185)
Total Consumer debtors	2	**3 026**	**2 875**	**3 560**	**3 480**	**3 049**	**3 049**	**3 049**	**4 290**	**4 549**	**3 960**
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(5 103)	(5 103)	(4 108)	(6 759)	(5 544)	(5 544)	(5 544)	(6 895)	(6 310)	(6 783)
Contributions to the provision		–	996	(1 437)	–	(1 351)	(1 351)	(1 351)	585	(473)	(1 403)
Bad debts written off		–	–	–	(1 351)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		**(5 103)**	**(4 108)**	**(5 545)**	**(8 110)**	**(6 895)**	**(6 895)**	**(6 895)**	**(6 310)**	**(6 783)**	**(8 185)**
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		13	**13**	**24**	**41**	**41**	**41**	**41**	**41**	**41**	**41**
System Input Volume		–	**11**	**17**	**24**	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Purchases											
Natural Sources		–	11	17	24	–	–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water											
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water											
Subsidised Water											
Revenue Water											
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption											
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption											
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption											
Customer Meter Inaccuracies											
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains											
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs											
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter											
Data Transfer and Management Errors											
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses											
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		**13**	**24**	**41**	**65**	**41**	**41**	**41**	**41**	**41**	**41**
Agricultural											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		**749**	**749**	**621**	**364**	**364**	**364**	**364**	**402**	**443**	**486**
Acquisitions		–	–	142	345	38	38	38	41	43	46
Issues	7	–	(128)	(381)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8			(19)							
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		**749**	**621**	**364**	**709**	**402**	**402**	**402**	**443**	**486**	**532**
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Issues	7										
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		**330**	**338**	**138**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**
Acquisitions		8	–	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	(200)	(2)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Finished Goods		**338**	**138**	**144**	**152**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**	**144**
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		**124**	**124**	**106**	**92**	**92**	**92**	**92**	**92**	**92**	**92**
Acquisitions		–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Issues	7	–	(18)	(30)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	8										
Write-offs	9										
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		**124**	**106**	**92**	**92**	**92**	**92**	**92**	**92**	**92**	**92**
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials											
Transfers											
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Transfers											
Sales											
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land											
Opening Balance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions											
Sales											
Adjustments											
Correction of Prior period errors											
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		**1 225**	**889**	**641**	**1 018**	**679**	**679**	**679**	**720**	**763**	**809**
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		282 881	297 220	313 525	322 128	338 946	338 946	338 946	352 826	363 869	372 396
Leases recognised as PPE	3	159	73	7	73	7	7	7	7	7	7
Less: Accumulated depreciation		124 813	129 820	150 600	145 560	156 190	156 190	156 190	162 118	167 577	172 990
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	**158 228**	**167 473**	**162 932**	**176 641**	**182 763**	**182 763**	**182 763**	**190 715**	**196 300**	**199 413**
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		67	17	6	17	6	6	6	6	6	6
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**67**	**17**	**6**	**17**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**	**6**
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	6 248	6 497	6 402	7 617	4 243	4 243	4 243	4 579	4 906	5 226
Other creditors		2 301	1 977	1 091	–	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091	1 091
Unspent conditional transfers		9 622	3 788	11 885	3 788	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)	(23)
VAT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Trade and other payables	2	**18 172**	**12 262**	**19 378**	**11 405**	**5 311**	**5 311**	**5 311**	**5 647**	**5 973**	**6 294**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4										
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		23	6	–	6	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**23**	**6**	**–**	**6**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		3 233	3 347	3 134	5 541	3 894	3 894	3 894	4 097	4 311	4 524
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		7 752	10 052	–	11 401	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		981	1 084	1 220	–	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106	1 106
Total Provisions - non-current		**11 965**	**14 483**	**4 354**	**16 942**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 203**	**5 417**	**5 630**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		133 235	140 085	166 806	188 995	166 987	166 987	166 987	181 395	188 681	204 870
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		133 235	140 085	166 806	188 995	166 987	166 987	166 987	181 395	188 681	204 870
Surplus/(Deficit)		6 828	9 344	(2 398)	4 659	14 408	14 408	14 408	7 285	16 189	13 857
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	36 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**140 063**	**185 949**	**164 407**	**193 654**	**181 395**	**181 395**	**181 395**	**188 680**	**204 869**	**218 727**
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		1 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		1 844	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		32 995	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**36 520**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**176 582**	**185 949**	**164 407**	**193 654**	**181 395**	**181 395**	**181 395**	**188 680**	**204 869**	**218 727**

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Developing a safe, clean, healthy and sustainable environment for communities	Environmental & Spatial Development	SO1		29 342	33 670	30 609	33 335	36 008	36 008	33 335	34 022	34 709
Create an environment conductive for economic development	Local Economic Development	SO2		–					–	–	–	–
Improve the Standard of living of all people in Laingsburg	Social Development	SO3		12 030	3 685	3 890	4 444	4 800	4 800	4 031	4 174	4 323
Provision of infrastructure to deliver improved services to all residents and business	Infrastructure Development	SO4		23 900	28 968	17 069	40 071	43 284	43 284	39 792	45 481	49 524
To create an institution with skilled employees to prived a professional service to its clientele guided by municipal values	Institutional Development & Good Governance	SO5		16 979	30 223	35 167	23 415	25 293	25 293	27 882	32 163	29 397
To achieve financial viability in order to render affordable service to residents	Financial Development	SO6		1 702	1 774	2 160	2 302	2 487	2 487	2 070	2 194	2 325
Effrective maintenance and management of municipal assers and natural resources	Infrastructure Development	SO7		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	**83 952**	**98 320**	**88 895**	**103 567**	**111 871**	**111 871**	**107 109**	**118 033**	**120 277**
check op revenue balance				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Developing a safe, clean, healthy and sustainable environment for communities	Environmental & Spatial Development	SO1		506	203	246	278	274	274	284	300	313
Create an environment conductive for economic development	Local Economic Development	SO2		1 258	3 180	1 742	2 105	2 074	2 074	1 951	892	933
Improve the Standard of living of all people in Laingsburg	Social Development	SO3		3 909	3 848	4 828	4 726	4 657	4 657	5 126	4 998	5 294
Provision of infrastructure to deliver improved services to all residents and business	Infrastructure Development	SO4		11 325	12 322	11 712	14 305	14 096	14 096	15 739	16 156	16 923
To create an institution with skilled employees to prived a professional service to its clientele guided by municipal values	Institutional Development & Good Governance	SO5		19 584	22 275	24 877	27 769	27 364	27 364	28 024	29 468	30 886
To achieve financial viability in order to render affordable service to residents	Financial Development	SO6		28 408	33 671	32 611	34 986	34 475	34 475	33 026	34 763	36 351
Effrective maintenance and management of municipal assers and natural resources	Infrastructure Development	SO7		12 135	13 476	15 278	14 737	14 522	14 522	15 673	15 268	15 719
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	**77 124**	**88 975**	**91 292**	**98 908**	**97 462**	**97 462**	**99 824**	**101 844**	**106 420**

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance *(0)* *0* *(0)* – – – *0* – –

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Developing a safe, clean, healthy and sustainable environment for communities	Environmental & Spatial Development	SO1		–								
Create an environment conductive for economic development	Local Economic Development	SO2		–								
Improve the Standard of living of all people in Laingsburg	Social Development	SO3		10	(0)							
Provision of infrastructure to deliver improved services to all residents and business	Infrastructure Development	SO4		16 568	27 917	6 946	8 179	25 422	25 422	13 880	11 044	8 526
To create an institution with skilled employees to prived a professional service to its clientele guided by municipal values	Institutional Development & Good Governance	SO5		–	(0)		1 827					
To achieve financial viability in order to render affordable service to residents	Financial Development	SO6		–								
Effrective maintenance and management of municipal assers and natural resources	Infrastructure Development	SO7		–								
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	**16 579**	**27 917**	**6 946**	**10 006**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance	–	*(0)*	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - vote name										
Municipal Manager										
Development Services										
Assist SMME's with business and/or CIDB registration	Assist SMME's with business	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Implement IDP-approved greening and cleaning	Number of Initiatives	5.00	5.00	5.00	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Internal Audit										
Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the	RBAP submitted to the audit	1.00	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Office of the Municipal Manager										
People employed from employment equity target	Number of people from	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Provide financial assistance via Municipal financial	Number of candidates	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Finance and Corporate Services										
Corporate Services										
Percentage of municipality's personnel budget actually	(Total expenditure on	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Limit vacancy rate of budgeted posts by 30 June	% vacancy rate of budgeted	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Finance										
Financial viability measured in terms of the	Debt coverage ratio as at 30	2.16	2.16	2.16	216.0%	216.0%	216.0%	216.0%	216.0%	216.0%
Financial viability measured in terms of the	Cost coverage ratio as at 30	104.00	104.00	104.00	10400.0%	10400.0%	10400.0%	10400.0%	10400.0%	10400.0%
Financial viability measured in % in terms of	% outstanding service	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Budgeting										
Number of formal residential properties connected	Number of residential	1 270.00	1 270.00	1 270.00	127000.0%	127000.0%	127000.0%	127000.0%	127000.0%	127000.0%
Provide free basic services to registered indigent	Number of registered	825.00	825.00	825.00	82500.0%	82500.0%	82500.0%	82500.0%	82500.0%	82500.0%
Vote 2 - vote name										
Infrastructure Services										
Water Services										
Limited water unaccounted for by 30 June 2018	% water unaccounted for by	52.0%	52.0%	52.0%	40.0%	40.0%	38.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Obtain compliance of water quality in terms of	% compliance of water	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Waste Water Services										
Obtained compliance of waste water discharge	Obtained compliance of	0.87	0.87	0.87	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%
Service Provision and Maintenance										
Percentage of the total approved repair and	**% of the total approved**	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%	65.0%
The percentage of the municipal capital budget	{Actual amount spent on	59.1%	59.1%	59.1%	59.1%	59.1%	59.1%	59.1%	59.1%	59.1%
Community Services										
Law-enforcement										
Participate in the provincial traffic department	Number of provincial traffic	4.00	4.00	4.00	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%	400.0%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC051 Laingsburg - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										

Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.1%	2.6%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.1%	4.0%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.5	0.6	1.6	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.7	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.5	0.4	1.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.5	0.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.6	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	0.3	0.7
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.9%	99.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	99.9%	99.8%	99.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	17.5%	18.2%	15.9%	15.1%	15.0%	15.0%	15.0%	14.9%	14.8%	13.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.3%	19.9%	13.8%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	665 778	819 167	504 104.0	658 612	467 600	467 600	467 600	444 200	422 000	400 900
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	1 058	1 402	1 265	831	739	739	739	807	828	850
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9.19%	11.15%	6.81%	8.0%	7.98%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	398 020	405 263	166 985	382 984	260 400	260	260	247	235	223
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3 271	3 738	2 110	1 752	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 259	1 267	1 240
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	61.36%	63.40%	39.83%	45.0%	32.0%	32.0%	32.0%	30.0%	29.0%	28.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.2%	29.4%	30.5%	31.0%	34.4%	34.4%	34.4%	31.8%	30.1%	30.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.3%	32.8%	34.2%	34.6%	38.3%	38.3%		35.4%	33.7%	33.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.4%	2.6%	1.3%	2.3%	2.0%	2.0%		2.3%	2.3%	2.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.7%	8.2%	9.9%	7.0%	6.8%	6.8%	6.8%	7.3%	6.6%	6.3%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	–	–	–	–	83.2	119.5	158.3	167.9
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	57.5%	64.3%	54.5%	45.7%	45.5%	45.5%	45.5%	47.5%	44.1%	39.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.8	3.4	5.1

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Demographics												
Population		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	8	8	8	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Females aged 5 - 14		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Males aged 5 - 14		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Females aged 15 - 34		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Males aged 15 - 34		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Unemployment		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	614	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128
R1 - R1 600		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	132	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
R1 601 - R3 200		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	82	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69
R3 201 - R6 400		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	450	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502
R6 401 - R12 800		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	167	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612	612
R12 801 - R25 600		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	110	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525
R25 601 - R51 200		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	67	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265
R52 201 - R102 400		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	35	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
R102 401 - R204 800		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	11	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69	69
R204 801 - R409 600		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	3	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
R409 601 - R819 200		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	2	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
> R819 200		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Own survey (application basis)	746	746	746	683.00	680.00	723.00	730.00	750.00	750.00	750.00
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	8 289	8 289	8 289	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Number of poor people in municipal area		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	5 780	5 780	5 780	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Number of households in municipal area		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	2 408	2 408	2 408	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Number of poor households in municipal area		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	175	175	175	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Definition of poor household (R per month)		2011 Census and Community Survey 2016	2 060	2 100	2 100	3 000	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408
Informal												
Total number of households			2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408	2 408
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Remuneration increases						6.5%	7.2%	6.6%	6.3%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)						2.0%	1.5%	-1.0%	1.5%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Consumption growth (water)						5.0%	2.0%	-2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	91.0%	99.0%	101.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						85.0%	85.0%	81.0%	81.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Interest - external investments						8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Interest - debtors						10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**

		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		**2016/17**	**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**Current Year 2019/20**			**2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework**		
			Outcome	**Outcome**	**Outcome**	**Original Budget**	**Adjusted Budget**	**Full Year Forecast**	**Budget Year 2020/21**	**Budget Year +1 2021/22**	**Budget Year +2 2022/23**
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394	1 394
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**	**1 394**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220	1 220
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486	1 486
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**	**1 486**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 424
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**	**1 424**

Municipal entity services			**2016/17**	**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**Current Year 2019/20**			**2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework**		

Municipal entity services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									

		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
50kwh		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)**	71.65	70.40	74.98	90.00	90.00	90.00	103.40	111.60	120.56
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	319	485	435	381	442	442	450	450	450
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
6 kl		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)**	21.54	23.16	25.44	32.40	32.40	32.40	32.88	35.40	37.80
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	598	677	648	565	632	632	640	640	640
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
Basic charge		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)**	115.79	125.00	132.17	140.00	140.00	140.00	148.70	157.60	167.10
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	558	667	640	554	623	623	630	630	630
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***									
Basic charge		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)**	90.35	97.00	97.00	113.22	113.22	113.22	120.00	129.60	137.40
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	569	680	658	573	642	642	640	640	640
		Informal settlements (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Other (Rands)									
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

WC051 Laingsburg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 777	24 596	37 986
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(8 002)	(5 710)	(7 286)	(2 168)	(7 051)	(7 051)	(7 051)	755	13 388	26 525
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.8	3.4	5.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	6 828	9 344	(2 398)	4 659	14 408	14 408	14 408	7 285	16 189	13 857
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	3.2%	23.4%	(18.5%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.4%	5.3%	4.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.2%	59.8%	61.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	97.7%	121.4%	118.6%	91.6%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	90.5%	85.9%	81.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	45.7%	42.0%	99.3%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	8.8%	(7.5%)	5.9%	(10.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	3.1%	(1.8%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.7%	1.2%	0.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.9%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	1.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr *total service charges (incl prop rates)*	18(1)a			0.0%	9.2%	29.4%	(12.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	11.3%	10.9%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			11.0%	6.7%	13.0%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(6.1%)	4.6%	4.6%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			(4.7%)	13.1%	17.7%	(5.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	16.5%	15.3%	14.4%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			9.9%	10.4%	162.6%	(56.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	11.9%	4.9%	4.9%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			3.8%	(2.2%)	(7.8%)	12.9%	0.0%	0.0%	1.4%	4.6%	4.6%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			(3.0%)	(3.6%)	26.5%	(4.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	(32.5%)	4.6%	4.6%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		21 069	21 072	23 009	29 776	26 064	26 064	26 065	27 986	31 135	34 541
Service charges			21 069	21 072	23 009	29 776	26 064	26 064	26 065	27 986	31 135	34 541
Property rates			3 521	3 910	4 174	4 716	5 004	5 004	5 004	4 699	4 915	5 141
Service charges - electricity revenue			12 449	11 861	13 419	15 788	14 934	14 934	14 934	17 391	20 044	22 929
Service charges - water revenue			1 833	2 014	2 223	5 836	2 564	2 564	2 565	2 870	3 010	3 158
Service charges - sanitation revenue			1 736	1 803	1 763	1 625	1 836	1 836	1 836	1 861	1 947	2 038
Service charges - refuse removal			1 530	1 484	1 431	1 811	1 726	1 726	1 726	1 165	1 219	1 275
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 980	1 354	1 482	1 139	1 670	1 670	1 670	1 213	1 286	1 362
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 044	40 426	44 068
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		53 268	56 732	57 814	65 330	55 443	55 443	55 444	63 626	67 589	71 815
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			734	1 165	(1 075)	788	(731)	(731)	(731)	(278)	424	(252)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		29 998	40 731	30 426	37 564	55 942	55 942	55 942	42 810	49 906	48 031
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		16 579	27 917	6 946	10 006	25 422	25 422	25 422	13 880	11 044	8 526
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
										–	–	–
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
										–	–	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			734	1 165	(1 075)	(731)	(278)	424	(252)	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue			75 657	79 052	83 746	93 561	84 147	84 147	84 148	93 230	96 478	100 935
Total Operating Expenditure			77 124	88 975	91 292	98 908	97 462	97 462	97 462	99 824	101 844	106 420
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(1 467)	(9 923)	(7 546)	(5 347)	(13 315)	(13 315)	(13 315)	(6 594)	(5 366)	(5 484)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										5 777		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				4.5%	5.9%	11.7%	(10.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	10.8%	3.5%	4.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				11.0%	6.7%	13.0%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	(6.1%)	4.6%	4.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(4.7%)	13.1%	17.7%	(5.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	16.5%	15.3%	14.4%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	9.2%	29.4%	(12.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	11.3%	10.9%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				15.4%	2.6%	8.3%	(1.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	2.0%	4.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				9.2%	9.8%	13.6%	(0.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	2.4%	(2.2%)	5.3%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				7.6%	25.6%	(7.5%)	(4.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	19.8%	4.6%	4.6%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					336177.7518	367517.8228				375458.1139		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	471450.8571				471450.8571		
R&M % of PPE			0.7%	1.2%	0.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.9%		1.1%	1.1%	1.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%		1.0%	1.0%	1.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			97.7%	121.4%	118.6%	91.6%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	90.5%	85.9%	81.1%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			16 579	27 917	6 946	10 006	25 422	25 422	25 422	13 880	11 044	8 526
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			16 579	27 917	6 946	10 006	25 422	25 422	25 422	13 880	11 044	8 526
Asset Renewal			1 459	418	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			8.8%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	58.2%	59.8%	61.4%
Cash Coverage Ratio			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.1%	2.6%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(8 002)	(5 710)	(7 286)	(2 168)	(7 051)	(7 051)	(7 051)	755	13 388	26 525
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			8.4%	20.8%	20.8%	18.6%	22.0%	22.0%		20.8%	20.5%	20.2%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			75 657	79 052	83 746	93 561	84 147	84 147	84 148	93 230	96 478	100 935
Total Operating Expenditure			77 124	88 975	91 292	98 908	97 462	97 462	97 462	99 824	101 844	106 420
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(1 467)	(9 923)	(7 546)	(5 347)	(13 315)	(13 315)	(13 315)	(6 594)	(5 366)	(5 484)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(8 002)	(5 710)	(7 286)	(2 168)	(7 051)	(7 051)	(7 051)	755	13 388	26 525
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗		15	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✗	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2017/07/01	2017/07/01	2017/07/01	2017/07/01					
Financial year valuation used		**1**	**1**	**1**	**1**			**1**		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	24	36	48			60		
No. of properties	5	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 501	2 513	2 513	2 513
No. of sectional title values	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation						–	–	–	–	–
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		40	40	40	40	40	40	32	32	32
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		20	20	20	18	18	18	18	18	18
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		2	2	2	2	2	2	14	14	14
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:		**22**	**22**	**22**	**21**	**21**	**21**	**32**	**32**	**32**
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	899		1 148	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 276	1 281	1 286
Total land value (Rm)	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	734		1 148	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 276	1 281	1 286
Total market value (Rm)	5	751		1 148	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 276	1 281	1 286
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		–	–	–	–			–		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)								0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	3 870	3 534	3 861	4 273	4 273	4 273	5	5 160	5 398
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	3 483	3 110	3 513	3 846	3 846	3 846	5	5 459	5 885
Expected cash collection rate (%)		90.0%	88.0%	91.0%	90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	100.6%	105.8%	109.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		3 620	5 763	5 602	7 039	7 039	7 039	7 915	8 279	8 660
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		265	419	362	426	426	426	627	655	685
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		**3 885**	**6 182**	**5 964**	**7 465**	**7 465**	**7 465**	**8 541**	**8 934**	**9 345**

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		1 261	2	93	590	35	324	180	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		2	–	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Market	0
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Land & impr.	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Uniform	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	139	0	71	973	45	32	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	**139**	**0**	**71**	**973**	**45**	**32**	**1**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14**	**–**
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.009690	0.010000	0.009690	0.009690	0.019335	0.009690	0.009690	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.009690	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		1 351	0	689	9 424	877	314	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	134	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		1 114	0	688	1 704	919	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	44	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	82.4%	100.0%	99.9%	18.1%	104.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	32.7%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	7 487	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		179	–	1	–	2	314	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	91	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		1 264	2	93	593	36	319	186	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	–
No. of sectional title property values		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		5	–	3	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		2	–	1	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation **(select)**		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
Frequency of valuation **(select)**		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0
Method of valuation used **(select)**		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Market	0
Base of valuation **(select)**		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Land & impr.	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	No	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Yes	0
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Uniform	0
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	140	0	71	974	45	32	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	**6**	**140**	**0**	**71**	**974**	**45**	**32**	**1**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14**	**–**
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.010270	0.010000	0.010270	0.010270	0.020493	0.010270	0.010263	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.010270	–
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		1 433	0	730	9 999	930	332	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	142	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		1 239	0	729	2 073	974	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	47	–
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	86.5%	100.0%	99.9%	20.7%	104.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	32.7%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	1	7 915	2	332	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	96	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		190	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations

2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.

3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum

4. Include arrears collections

5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates *(rate in the Rand)*	1								
Residential properties		Res	0.0080	0.0091	0.0091	0.0097	0.0103	0.0109	0.0116
Residential properties - vacant land		Res	0.0080	0.0091	0.0091	0.0097	0.0103	0.0109	0.0116
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		Res	0.0080	0.0091	0.0091	0.0097	0.0103	0.0109	0.0116
Farm properties - used		Agri bona fide farming	0.0080	0.0091	0.0091	0.0097	0.0103	0.0109	0.0116
Farm properties - not used		Agri no service	0.0080	0.0091	0.0091	0.0097	0.0103	0.0109	0.0116
Industrial properties		Buss/Ind/Comm	0.0080	0.0091	0.0091	0.0097	0.0103	0.0109	0.0116
Business and commercial properties		Buss/Ind/Comm	0.0080	0.0091	0.0091	0.0097	0.0103	0.0109	0.0116
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-			
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-			
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-			
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-			
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-			
State-owned properties		State	0.0160	0.0181	0.0181	0.0097	0.0205	0.0218	0.0232
Municipal properties		Mun	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		PSI	0.0080	0.0091	0.0091	0.0097	0.0103	0.0109	0.0116
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		percentage	75	92	92	90	85	75	75
Other rebates or exemptions	2	-	-	-					
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		-	107	125	125	133	133	141	150
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		-	137	160	160	170	180	191	203
Water usage - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		1 - 6 kℓ	-	-	-	-	442	480	510
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 50 kℓ	359	386	424	540	485	520	550
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		51 - 100 kℓ	726	478	500	918	548	590	630
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		101 - 150kℓ	1 088	500	870	1 217	572	620	660
Other	2	151+ kℓ	1 452	870	1 043	1 427	995	1 070	1 130
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*			116	125	132	140	149	158	167
Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*			226	264	270	280	297	315	334
Waste water - flat rate tariff *(c/kl)*			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee *(Rands/month)*		0 - 30 Ampere	132	159	159	169	194	206	218

Service point - vacant land *(Rands/month)*		-	140	191	191	203	233	247	262
FBE		indigent < 50kkwh	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		indigent > 50kkwh	146	170	170	180	206	219	232
Life-line tariff - prepaid		indigent > 50kkwh	146	170	170	180	206	219	232
Flat rate tariff - meter *(c/kwh)*					-	-			
Flat rate tariff - prepaid*(c/kwh)*					-	-			
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1A - 60A	140	170	170	180	206	219	232
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		> 60A	140	170	170	180	206	219	232
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)					-	-			
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)					-	-			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)					-	-			
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1A - 20A	146	170	170	180	206	219	232
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		20A	146	170	170	180	206	219	232
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		30A	183	170	8 356	180	206	219	232
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		60A	141	170	170	180	206	219	232
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		> 60A	207	170	170	180	206	219	232
Other	2	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		-	90	97	97	113	120	130	137
250l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates *(Rands)*									
[Insert lines as applicable]									
Water tariffs									
Minimum basic charge residential		pm	107	115	125	133	133	141	150
0 - 6 kl (first 6kl included for indigent)		c/kl	-	-	-	-	442	480	510
Consumption:		c/kl	-	-			485	520	550
7 - 50 kℓ		c/kl	359	386	424	458	548	590	630
51 - 100 kℓ		c/kl	359	386	478	517	572	620	660
101 - 150kℓ		c/kl	726	781	500	540	995	1 070	1 130
151+ kℓ		c/kl	1 088	1 170	870	939	-	-	-
Ongemeterde water		c/kl	68	73	174	184	19 541	20 710	21 950
Meterhuur		c/month	6	6	7	7	787	830	880
Beskikbaarheidsgelde		R/month	137	147	160	170	180	191	203
Aan en afsluiting van water		R/occurance	103	111	121	128	136	144	152
Oorlees van korrekte meterlesing		R/occurance	137	147	160	170	180	191	203
Verbruik in munisipale parke		c/kl	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
Aansluiting		R/occurance	werklike koste +						
Waste water tariffs									
Woonhuis		basic per month	19	589	-	140	149	158	167
Alle Kantore		basic per month	-	589	348	140	149	158	167
Garages		basic per month	-	1 228	696	2 051	2 175	2 305	2 444
Hotelle		basic per month	-	1 228	-	2 051	2 175	2 305	2 444
Groot winkels		basic per month	-	1 228	696	662	702	744	788
Restaurante		basic per month	116	1 938	26	662	702	744	788
Koshuise		basic per month	116	255	435	1 380	1 463	1 550	1 643
Skole		basic per month	1 696	125	435	1 380	1 463	1 550	1 643
Oue tehuis		basic per month	1 696	426	-	1 380	1 463	1 550	1 643
Hospitaal		basic per month	547	125	-	2 177	2 308	2 446	2 593
Kafee/Winkel		basic per month	547	1 196	-	287	304	323	342
Banke		basic per month	1 142	1 196	-	140	149	158	167
Slaghuise		basic per month	1 142	1 004	132	478	507	537	570
Kerke		basic per month	1 142	2 576	132	140	149	158	167
Polisiekantoor		basic per month	1 802	255	1 935	1 343	1 424	1 510	1 600
Poskantoor en landdroskantoor		basic per month	237	125	1 935	1 343	1 424	1 510	1 600
Karavaanpark		basic per month	116	825	624	1 128	1 196	1 267	1 343
Stasiegebou		basic per month	396	1 849	624	2 894	3 068	3 252	3 447
Pawiljoen		basic per month	116	243	1 302	287	304	323	342
Kerksaal		basic per month	1 112	311	1 302	140	149	158	167
Gastehuis		basic per month	1 112	-	1 302	927	983	1 042	1 104
Slagpale		basic per month	933	-	2 054	2 077	2 202	2 334	2 474
Beskikbaarheidsgelde		basic per month	2 396	-	270	280	297	315	334
Electricity tariffs									
MINIMUM GELDE			-						
0 - 30 Ampere		R/month	-	938	160	169	194	206	218

31 - 45 Ampere		R/month	-	1 436	121	266	305	323	343
46 - 60 Ampere		R/month	-	2 153	160	461	528	560	593
61 - 70 Ampere		R/month	-	2 786	0	690	791	839	889
71 - 100 Ampere		R/month	-	4 308	300	1 127	1 291	1 369	1 451
101 - 150 Ampere		R/month	132	5 728	-	1 725	1 977	2 096	2 221
151 - 200 Ampere		R/month	207	7 390	22	2 585	2 962	3 140	3 328
201 - 250 Ampere		R/month	359	9 235	-	3 346	3 834	4 064	4 308
251 - 300 Ampere		R/month	538	10 207	-	5 174	5 929	6 285	6 662
301 - 400 Ampere		R/month	878	14 048	-	6 880	7 884	8 357	8 858
401 - 500 Ampere		R/month	1 344	-	-	8 876	10 171	10 781	11 428
501 - 600 Ampere		R/month	2 015	-	-	11 091	12 709	13 472	14 280
601 - 700 Ampere		R/month	2 608	150	-	12 259	14 048	14 891	15 784
701 - 800 Ampere		R/month	4 032	151	159	16 872	19 334	20 494	21 724
EENHEIDSTARIEF		(fill in thresholds)							
Huishoudelik		c/Kwh	8 644	-	1 061	180	206	219	232
Besighede		c/Kwh	9 554	150	1 624	182	208	221	234
VOORAFBETAALMETERS									
20A		c/Kwh	-	150	6 477	180	206	219	232
30A		c/Kwh	140	150	8 356	180	206	219	232
60A		c/Kwh	141	150	10 442	180	206	219	232
90A		c/Kwh	-	50	11 541	180	206	219	232
Deernisgevalle		Kwh free/m	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
DIVERSE GELDE									
Aan- en afskakel van krag		R	169	2 533	171	134	154	163	173
Aan- en afskakel van krag - Van Eeden		(fill in thresholds)	197	-	176	508	582	617	654
Oorlees van korrekte meterlesings		(fill in thresholds)	50	3 600	-	175	201	213	226
Boete vir peurter aan meter					-	3 048	3 493	3 703	3 925
Nuwe aansluitings		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	werklike koste +	werklike koste +	werklike koste +	werklike koste +
Deposito vir prepaid aansluitingskoste		(fill in thresholds)	-	149	170	4 400	5 000	5 300	5 618
Meterhuur		(fill in thresholds)	103	176	170	8	9	9	10
Beskikbaarheidsgelde		(fill in thresholds)	393	230	170	203	233	247	262
KVA		(fill in thresholds)	136	-	170	211	242	257	272

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description Rand/cent	Ref	2017/18 Audited Outcome	2018/19 Audited Outcome	2019/20 Audited Outcome	Current Year 2020/21 Original Budget	 Adjusted Budget	 Full Year Forecast	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	 Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		456.67	517.18	517.18	553.14	553.14	553.14	6.0%	586.25	622.21	662.17
Electricity: Basic levy		303.10	320.17	352.57	361.00	361.00	361.00	14.5%	528.00	559.70	593.30
Electricity: Consumption		1 403.70	1 695.70	1 695.70	1 801.20	1 801.20	1 801.20	14.6%	2 064.00	2 188.00	2 319.00
Water: Basic levy		107.02	125.22	125.22	133.04	133.04	133.04	–	133.04	141.00	149.50
Water: Consumption		86.16	92.66	101.84	220.32	220.32	220.32	5.9%	199.20	214.80	226.80
Sanitation		115.79	125.00	132.17	140.00	140.00	140.00	6.2%	148.70	157.60	167.10
Refuse removal		90.35	97.00	97.00	113.22	113.22	113.22	6.0%	120.00	129.60	137.40
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**2 562.78**	**2 972.92**	**3 021.68**	**3 321.92**	**3 321.92**	**3 321.92**	**13.8%**	**3 779.19**	**4 012.91**	**4 255.27**
VAT on Services		294.86	343.80	375.68	415.32	415.32	415.32		478.94	508.61	538.97
Total large household bill:		**2 857.64**	**3 316.73**	**3 397.36**	**3 737.24**	**3 737.24**	**3 737.24**	**13.9%**	**4 258.13**	**4 521.52**	**4 794.24**
% increase/-decrease			**16.1%**	**2.4%**	**10.0%**	**–**	**–**		**13.9%**	**6.2%**	**6.0%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		323.33	366.18	366.18	391.64	391.64	391.64	6.0%	415.08	440.54	468.83
Electricity: Basic levy		207.00	250.00	264.00	264.00	264.00	264.00	14.5%	305.00	323.30	342.70
Electricity: Consumption		701.85	749.85	847.85	900.00	900.00	900.00	14.6%	1 032.00	1 094.00	1 159.50
Water: Basic levy		107.02	125.22	125.22	133.04	133.04	133.04	–	133.04	141.00	149.50
Water: Consumption		68.21	73.34	73.36	87.02	87.02	87.02	5.9%	164.85	177.80	187.80
Sanitation		115.79	125.00	132.17	140.00	140.00	140.00	6.2%	148.70	157.60	167.10
Refuse removal		90.35	97.00	97.00	113.22	113.22	113.22	6.0%	120.00	129.60	137.40
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**1 613.55**	**1 786.58**	**1 905.77**	**2 028.92**	**2 028.92**	**2 028.92**	**14.3%**	**2 318.67**	**2 463.84**	**2 612.83**
VAT on Services		180.63	198.86	230.94	245.59	245.59	245.59		285.54	303.50	321.60
Total small household bill:		**1 794.18**	**1 985.44**	**2 136.71**	**2 274.51**	**2 274.51**	**2 274.51**	**14.5%**	**2 604.21**	**2 767.34**	**2 934.43**
% increase/-decrease			**10.7%**	**7.6%**	**6.4%**	**–**	**–**		**14.5%**	**6.3%**	**6.0%**
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		20.00	22.65	22.65	24.23	24.23	24.23	6.0%	25.68	27.25	29.00
Electricity: Basic levy		207.00	221.00	159.43	168.00	168.00	168.00	14.5%	194.06	205.70	218.00
Electricity: Consumption		210.56	224.96	254.36	270.18	270.18	270.18	14.6%	309.60	328.20	347.85
Water: Basic levy		107.02	125.22	125.22	133.04	133.04	133.04	–	133.04	141.00	149.50
Water: Consumption		14.36	15.44	15.44	22.00	22.00	22.00	5.9%	22.88	24.80	26.40
Sanitation		115.79	125.00	132.17	140.00	140.00	140.00	6.2%	148.70	157.60	167.10
Refuse removal		90.35	97.00	97.00	113.22	113.22	113.22	6.0%	120.00	129.60	137.40
Other		(590.35)	(643.20)	(598.61)	(644.32)	(644.32)	(644.32)		(699.00)	(743.30)	(787.95)
sub-total		**174.73**	**188.06**	**207.66**	**226.35**	**226.35**	**226.35**	**12.6%**	**254.96**	**270.85**	**287.30**
VAT on Services		21.66	23.16	27.75	30.32	30.32	30.32		34.39	36.54	38.75
Total small household bill:		**196.39**	**211.22**	**235.42**	**256.66**	**256.66**	**256.66**	**12.7%**	**289.35**	**307.39**	**326.05**
% increase/-decrease			**7.5%**	**11.5%**	**9.0%**	**–**	**–**		**12.7%**	**6.2%**	**6.1%**

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		1 538	1 622	1 538	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622	1 622
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	**1 538**	**1 622**	**1 538**	**1 622**	**1 622**	**1 622**	**1 622**	**1 622**	**1 622**
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		**–**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consolidated total:		**1 538**	**1 622**	**1 538**	**1 622**	**1 622**	**1 622**	**1 622**	**1 622**	**1 622**

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref 1	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate [3]	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Parent municipality														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Municipality sub-total										–		–	–	–
Entities														
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
														–
Entities sub-total										–		–	–	–
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									–		–	–	–

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases		90	23	0	23	23	23	26	25	24
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**90**	**23**	**0**	**23**	**23**	**23**	**26**	**25**	**24**
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Borrowing	1	**90**	**23**	**0**	**23**	**23**	**23**	**26**	**25**	**24**
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	67	17	0	17	23	23	26	25	24

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**16 578**	**18 539**	**21 500**	**26 021**	**23 434**	**23 434**	**27 223**	**26 616**	**26 927**
Local Government Equitable Share		13 576	15 000	16 574	22 239	19 652	19 652	23 289	24 521	24 779
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)		1 031	1 000	1 238	1 252	1 252	1 252	1 098	–	–
Financial Management Grant (FMG)		1 800	2 395	3 688	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 500	1 750	1 800
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		75	–	–	330	330	330	336	345	348
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		96	144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**5 094**	**2 885**	**3 778**	**1 537**	**4 384**	**4 384**	**1 708**	**1 735**	**1 762**
Community Development Workers (CDW)		93	–	186	94	94	94	94	94	94
Department of Water Affairs (DWA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries Services Conditional Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance of Road Infrastructure		42	–	–	50	50	50	50	50	50
Municipal Accreditation Assistance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Bulding G		2 757	1 308	1 251	1 393	1 506	1 506	1 564	1 591	1 618
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		240	1 577	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		900	–	400	–	403	403	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		1 063	–	56	–	42	42	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SMME Booster Fund		–	–	194	–	1 289	1 289	–	–	–
COVID19		–	–	268	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drought Support		–	–	1 423	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**400**	**400**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Central Karoo District Municipality - COVID19		–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**1**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Departmental Agencies - Public Sector SETA		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	**21 673**	**21 424**	**25 278**	**27 558**	**28 219**	**28 219**	**28 931**	**28 351**	**28 689**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**8 295**	**19 268**	**4 742**	**10 006**	**21 489**	**21 489**	**13 879**	**21 555**	**19 342**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)		2 000	2 157	2 372	–	–	–	–	3 000	4 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		6 295	17 111	2 370	10 006	13 993	13 993	6 383	6 555	6 621
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	7 496	7 496	7 496	12 000	8 721
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Central Karoo District Municipality - COVID19										
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-profit Institution										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	**8 295**	**19 268**	**4 742**	**10 006**	**21 489**	**21 489**	**13 879**	**21 555**	**19 342**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**29 968**	**40 692**	**30 020**	**37 564**	**49 708**	**49 708**	**42 810**	**49 906**	**48 031**

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows

6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**16 578**	**18 539**	**21 500**	**26 021**	**23 434**	**23 434**	**27 223**	**26 616**	**26 927**
Local Government Equitable Share		13 576	15 000	16 574	22 239	19 652	19 652	23 289	24 521	24 779
Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)		1 031	1 000	1 238	1 252	1 252	1 252	1 098	–	–
Financial Management Grant (FMG)		1 800	2 395	3 688	2 200	2 200	2 200	2 500	1 750	1 800
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		75	–	–	330	330	330	336	345	348
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		96	144	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		**5 094**	**2 885**	**3 778**	**1 537**	**4 384**	**4 384**	**1 708**	**1 735**	**1 762**
Community Development Workers (CDW)		93	–	186	94	94	94	94	94	94
Department of Water Affairs (DWA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries Services Conditional Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Maintenance of Road Infrastructure		42	–	–	50	50	50	50	50	50
Municipal Accreditation Assistance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Bulding G		2 757	1 308	1 251	1 393	1 506	1 506	1 564	1 591	1 618
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant		240	1 577	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant		900	–	400	–	403	403	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		1 063	–	56	–	42	42	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SMME Booster Fund		–	–	194	–	1 289	1 289	–	–	–
COVID19		–	–	268	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drought Support		–	–	1 423	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**400**	**400**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Central Karoo District Municipality - COVID19		–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-profit Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**21 672**	**21 424**	**25 278**	**27 558**	**28 219**	**28 219**	**28 931**	**28 351**	**28 689**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**8 295**	**19 268**	**4 742**	**10 006**	**21 489**	**21 489**	**13 879**	**21 555**	**19 342**
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP		2 000	2 157	2 372	–	–	–	–	3 000	4 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		6 295	17 111	2 370	10 006	13 993	13 993	6 383	6 555	6 621
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	7 496	7 496	7 496	12 000	8 721
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Central Karoo District Municipality - COVID19										
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Non-profit Institution										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**8 295**	**19 268**	**4 742**	**10 006**	**21 489**	**21 489**	**13 879**	**21 555**	**19 342**
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**29 967**	**40 692**	**30 020**	**37 564**	**49 708**	**49 708**	**42 810**	**49 906**	**48 031**

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		16 578	18 539	21 500	26 021	23 434	23 434	27 223	26 616	26 927
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**16 578**	**18 539**	**21 500**	**26 021**	**23 434**	**23 434**	**27 223**	**26 616**	**26 927**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		5 094	2 885	3 778	1 537	4 384	4 384	1 708	1 735	1 762
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**5 094**	**2 885**	**3 778**	**1 537**	**4 384**	**4 384**	**1 708**	**1 735**	**1 762**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	400	400	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**400**	**400**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**1**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**21 673**	**21 424**	**25 278**	**27 558**	**28 219**	**28 219**	**28 931**	**28 351**	**28 689**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		8 295	19 268	4 742	10 006	21 489	21 489	13 879	21 555	19 342
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**8 295**	**19 268**	**4 742**	**10 006**	**21 489**	**21 489**	**13 879**	**21 555**	**19 342**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**8 295**	**19 268**	**4 742**	**10 006**	**21 489**	**21 489**	**13 879**	**21 555**	**19 342**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**29 968**	**40 692**	**30 020**	**37 564**	**49 708**	**49 708**	**42 810**	**49 906**	**48 031**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(30)	(40)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Check capex	(8 284)	(8 649)	(2 204)	–	(3 932)	(3 932)	(0)	10 511	10 815

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Monetary Allocations - Households - Other Transfers (Cash) - Bursaries (Non-Employee)		–	–	–	18	18	18	18	18	19	20
Monetary Allocations - Households - Other Transfers (Cash) - Other (National Housing Progra		–	677	–	175	–	–	–	175	183	191
Monetary Allocations - Households - Social Security Payments - Social Assistance - Disability		–	–	–	10	–	–	–	10	10	11
Monetary Allocations - Households - Social Security Payments - Social Assistance - Grant In		387	165	88	114	111	111	111	114	120	125
Monetary Allocations - Households - Social Security Payments - Social Assistance - Poverty		(143)	–	–	174	200	200	200	174	182	190
Monetary Allocations - Households - Social Security Payments - Social Assistance - Social Re		5	–	367	28	321	321	321	28	30	31
Monetary Allocations - Non-profit institutions - Old Age Homes		–	–	–	35	–	–	–	35	37	39
Monetary Allocations - Non-profit institutions - Public Schools - Other Educational Institutions		–	–	–	12	–	–	–	12	12	13
Monetary Allocations - Non-profit institutions - Sport Councils		–	–	–	15	–	–	–	15	15	16
Monetary Allocations - Non-profit institutions - Tourism		17	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monetary Allocations - Non-profit institutions - Use - It		10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monetary Allocations - Provincial Government - Western Cape - Capacity Building and Other		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		**279**	**842**	**455**	**582**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**582**	**609**	**637**
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**279**	**842**	**455**	**582**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**582**	**609**	**637**
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3										
Allocations In-kind - Non-profit Institutions - Public Schools - Section 21 Schools - Utilities		12	–	–	23	–	–	–	23	24	25
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		**12**	**–**	**–**	**23**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23**	**24**	**25**
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		**12**	**–**	**–**	**23**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23**	**24**	**25**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	**291**	**842**	**455**	**605**	**650**	**650**	**650**	**605**	**633**	**662**

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 153	2 342	2 436	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 229	2 341	2 458
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		312	284	237	743	743	743	743	780	819
Cellphone Allowance		248	307	307	328	313	313	328	343	359
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		45	99	149	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		**2 758**	**3 032**	**3 129**	**3 300**	**3 286**	**3 286**	**3 300**	**3 464**	**3 636**
% increase	4		**10.0%**	**3.2%**	**5.5%**	**(0.4%)**	**–**	**0.4%**	**5.0%**	**5.0%**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 701	2 620	2 742	3 515	3 388	3 388	3 621	3 754	3 894
Pension and UIF Contributions		302	234	351	426	405	405	452	476	501
Medical Aid Contributions		91	62	108	116	94	94	115	119	124
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		171	115	151	259	259	259	190	203	214
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	560	414	610	547	558	558	552	552	552
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances	3	9	10	11	12	12	12	11	12	12
Other benefits and allowances	3	104	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**2 938**	**3 454**	**3 978**	**4 875**	**4 716**	**4 716**	**4 941**	**5 117**	**5 299**
% increase	4		**17.6%**	**15.2%**	**22.6%**	**(3.3%)**	**–**	**4.8%**	**3.5%**	**3.6%**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		14 530	14 809	16 048	18 725	18 493	18 493	19 232	18 442	19 514
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 782	1 929	2 159	2 538	2 342	2 342	2 508	2 629	2 793
Medical Aid Contributions		589	598	664	690	696	696	919	955	994
Overtime		395	853	1 215	697	1 081	1 081	720	736	783
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	553	512	491	570	491	491	506	517	530
Cellphone Allowance	3	7	7	7	5	10	10	5	5	5
Housing Allowances	3	110	114	128	129	137	137	120	127	135
Other benefits and allowances	3	237	367	364	234	250	250	235	135	144
Payments in lieu of leave		50	123	253	131	58	58	127	131	131
Long service awards		41	105	42	236	35	35	145	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	455	48	202	203	646	646	203	214	214
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**18 749**	**19 466**	**21 572**	**24 159**	**24 238**	**24 238**	**24 720**	**23 890**	**25 241**
% increase	4		**3.8%**	**10.8%**	**12.0%**	**0.3%**	**–**	**2.0%**	**(3.4%)**	**5.7%**
Total Parent Municipality		**24 445**	**25 952**	**28 679**	**32 334**	**32 239**	**32 239**	**32 961**	**32 471**	**34 176**
			6.2%	**10.5%**	**12.7%**	**(0.3%)**	**–**	**2.2%**	**(1.5%)**	**5.3%**
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
% increase	4		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									

Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
% increase	4		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Municipal Entities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**24 445**	**25 952**	**28 679**	**32 334**	**32 239**	**32 239**	**32 961**	**32 471**	**34 176**
% increase	4		**6.2%**	**10.5%**	**12.7%**	**(0.3%)**	**–**	**2.2%**	**(1.5%)**	**5.3%**
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	**21 688**	**22 920**	**25 550**	**29 034**	**28 954**	**28 954**	**29 661**	**29 007**	**30 540**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
H and I. The indicative projection

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	507 822	–	216 074			723 896
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor		1	634 777	–	258 392			893 169
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	283 298	–	141 233			424 530
Executive Committee			–	–	–			–
Total for all other councillors		4	803 524	–	455 037			1 258 561
Total Councillors	8	**7**	**2 229 420**	**–**	**1 070 736**			**3 300 156**
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 249 700	11 800	25 100	–		1 286 600
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 006 800	208 900	354 600	–		1 570 300
								–
								–
								–
								–
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
Manager: Technical Services		1	747 000	183 400	192 900	–		1 123 300
Manager: Community Services		1	617 900	161 900	180 800	–		960 600
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	**4**	**3 621 400**	**566 000**	**753 400**	**–**		**4 940 800**
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**		**–**
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	**11**	**5 850 820**	**566 000**	**1 824 136**	**–**		**8 240 956**

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		–	–	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees	5	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Other Managers	7				2	2	–	2	2	–
Professionals		*37*	*32*	*5*	*39*	*33*	*6*	*39*	*33*	*5*
Finance		18	13	5	20	14	6	20	14	5
Spatial/town planning		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Information Technology		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		17	17	–	17	17	–	17	17	–
Technicians		*35*	*34*	–	*35*	*35*	–	*35*	*35*	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		20	20	–	20	20	–	20	20	–
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Sanitation		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
Refuse		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
Other		6	5	–	6	6	–	6	6	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	**77**	**71**	**5**	**86**	**80**	**6**	**86**	**80**	**5**
% increase					11.7%	12.7%	20.0%	–	–	(16.7%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure

2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Include only in Consolidated Statements

5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements

6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)

7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function

8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	392	4 699	4 915	5 141
Service charges - electricity revenue		1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	1 449	17 391	20 044	22 929
Service charges - water revenue		239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	239	2 870	3 010	3 158
Service charges - sanitation revenue		155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	155	1 861	1 947	2 038
Service charges - refuse revenue		97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	1 165	1 219	1 275
Rental of facilities and equipment		101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	1 213	1 286	1 362
Interest earned - external investments		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	673	538	430
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	773	809	846
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 701	2 701	2 701	2 701	2 701	2 701	2 701	2 701	2 701	2 701	2 701	2 701	32 410	33 042	33 670
Licences and permits		77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	927	982	1 041
Agency services		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	166	176	187
Transfers and subsidies		2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	28 931	28 351	28 689
Other revenue		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	159	169
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributio		**7 769**	**7 769**	**7 769**	**7 769**	**7 769**	**7 769**	**7 769**	**7 769**	**7 769**	**7 769**	**7 769**	**7 769**	**93 230**	**96 478**	**100 935**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	2 472	29 661	29 007	30 540
Remuneration of councillors		275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	3 300	3 464	3 636
Debt impairment		2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	2 112	25 341	26 739	28 000
Depreciation & asset impairment		504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	504	6 053	5 574	5 528
Finance charges		64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	773	796	796
Bulk purchases - electricity		872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	10 463	10 944	11 448
Inventory consumed		190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	2 276	2 379	2 486
Contracted services		595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	595	7 145	7 444	7 780
Transfers and subsidies		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	605	633	662
Other expenditure		1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	1 184	14 206	14 864	15 545
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**99 824**	**101 844**	**106 420**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(549)**	**(549)**	**(549)**	**(549)**	**(549)**	**(549)**	**(549)**	**(549)**	**(549)**	**(549)**	**(549)**	**(550)**	**(6 594)**	**(5 366)**	**(5 484)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	13 879	21 555	19 342
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)													–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**7 285**	**16 189**	**13 857**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**7 285**	**16 189**	**13 857**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	4 000
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	218	2 616	2 584	2 585
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	3 355	40 257	45 437	42 550
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1 584	1 612	1 640
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	5
Vote 8 - HOUSING		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	13	13
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	33 335	34 022	34 709
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 183	87	90
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 261	2 365	2 474
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3 187	3 334	3 488
Vote 13 - WATER		339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	4 067	4 263	4 468
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	18 604	21 313	24 256
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**107 109**	**118 033**	**120 277**
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	428	5 131	5 368	5 612
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	3 510	3 599	3 694
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	713	8 554	8 042	8 437
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	1 476	17 706	18 671	20 859
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 058	1 125	1 190
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1 535	1 455	1 525
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	267	281	293
Vote 8 - HOUSING		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	299	325	318
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	32 345	33 073	33 763
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	11 144	10 130	10 499
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 963	1 981	1 998
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 594	2 032	2 045
Vote 13 - WATER		285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	3 423	3 586	3 625
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	11 293	12 175	12 563
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**99 824**	**101 844**	**106 420**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**7 286**	**16 189**	**13 858**
Taxation													–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities													–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**7 286**	**16 189**	**13 858**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**3 573**	**3 573**	**3 573**	**3 573**	**3 573**	**3 573**	**3 573**	**3 573**	**3 573**	**3 573**	**3 573**	**3 573**	**42 872**	**51 021**	**49 135**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	4 000
Finance and administration		3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	3 573	42 872	48 021	45 135
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**2 911**	**2 911**	**2 911**	**2 911**	**2 911**	**2 911**	**2 911**	**2 911**	**2 911**	**2 911**	**2 911**	**2 911**	**34 935**	**35 651**	**36 367**
Community and social services		132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	132	1 583	1 612	1 640
Sport and recreation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	5
Public safety		2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	2 778	33 335	34 022	34 709
Housing		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	13	13
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0
Economic and environmental services		**99**	**99**	**99**	**99**	**99**	**99**	**99**	**99**	**99**	**99**	**99**	**99**	**1 183**	**87**	**90**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 183	87	90
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**2 343**	**2 343**	**2 343**	**2 343**	**2 343**	**2 343**	**2 343**	**2 343**	**2 343**	**2 343**	**2 343**	**2 343**	**28 119**	**31 274**	**34 686**
Energy sources		1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	18 604	21 313	24 256
Water management		339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	339	4 067	4 263	4 468
Waste water management		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3 187	3 334	3 488
Waste management		188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 261	2 365	2 474
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional		**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**8 926**	**107 109**	**118 033**	**120 277**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**2 908**	**2 908**	**2 908**	**2 908**	**2 908**	**2 908**	**2 908**	**2 908**	**2 908**	**2 908**	**2 908**	**2 038**	**34 031**	**35 579**	**38 497**
Executive and council		720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	720	8 641	8 967	9 306
Finance and administration		2 188	2 188	2 188	2 188	2 188	2 188	2 188	2 188	2 188	2 188	2 188	1 318	25 390	26 612	29 190
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**2 871**	**2 871**	**2 871**	**2 871**	**2 871**	**2 871**	**2 871**	**2 871**	**2 871**	**2 871**	**2 871**	**3 185**	**34 762**	**35 122**	**35 886**
Community and social services		128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	106	1 513	1 432	1 501
Sport and recreation		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	10	255	268	280
Public safety		2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	3 022	32 672	33 073	33 763
Housing		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	299	325	318
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22	22	23	24
Economic and environmental services		**1 017**	**1 017**	**1 017**	**1 017**	**1 017**	**1 017**	**1 017**	**1 017**	**1 017**	**1 017**	**1 017**	**1 464**	**12 650**	**11 255**	**11 688**
Planning and development		88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	88	1 058	1 125	1 190
Road transport		929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	929	1 376	11 592	10 130	10 499
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1 523**	**1 523**	**1 523**	**1 523**	**1 523**	**1 523**	**1 523**	**1 523**	**1 523**	**1 523**	**1 523**	**1 523**	**18 274**	**19 775**	**20 231**
Energy sources		941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	941	11 293	12 175	12 563
Water management		285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	3 423	3 586	3 625
Waste water management		133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 594	2 032	2 045
Waste management		164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 963	1 981	1 998
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**108**	**108**	**113**	**118**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**8 319**	**99 824**	**101 844**	**106 420**
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**7 286**	**16 189**	**13 858**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**607**	**7 286**	**16 189**	**13 858**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure *to be appropriated*	1															
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 448	7 377	3 774
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	3 996	–	1 215
Vote 13 - WATER		703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	8 435	1 667	1 538
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**
Single-year expenditure *to be appropriated*																
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - HOUSING		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - WATER		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure	2	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**121**	**121**	**121**	**121**	**121**	**121**	**121**	**121**	**121**	**121**	**121**	**121**	**1 448**	**7 377**	**3 774**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 448	7 377	3 774
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**1 036**	**1 036**	**1 036**	**1 036**	**1 036**	**1 036**	**1 036**	**1 036**	**1 036**	**1 036**	**1 036**	**1 036**	**12 431**	**3 667**	**4 753**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Water management		703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	703	8 435	1 667	1 538
Waste water management		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	3 996	–	1 215
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**
Funded by:																
National Government		1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	**1 157**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**7 547**
Provincial Government		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	980
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Funding		**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	**1 157**	1 157	1 157	13 880	11 044	8 526

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	399	4 792	5 012	5 243
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	17 188	19 786	22 611
Service charges - water revenue	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	242	2 902	3 043	3 193
Service charges - sanitation revenue	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	1 883	1 970	2 062
Service charges - refuse revenue	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	1 198	1 253	1 311
Rental of facilities and equipment	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	1 355	1 433	1 516
Interest earned - external investments	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	673	538	430
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	6 484	6 610	6 736
Licences and permits	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	927	982	1 041
Agency services	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	166	176	187
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	28 931	28 351	28 689
Other revenue	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	150	159	169
Cash Receipts by Source	**5 554**	**5 554**	**5 554**	**5 554**	**5 554**	**5 554**	**5 554**	**5 554**	**5 554**	**5 554**	**5 554**	**5 554**	**66 648**	**69 315**	**73 188**
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	1 157	13 879	21 555	19 342
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												–			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets												–			
Short term loans												–			
Borrowing long term/refinancing												–			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												–			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												–			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	**6 711**	**6 711**	**6 711**	**6 711**	**6 711**	**6 711**	**6 711**	**6 711**	**6 711**	**6 711**	**6 711**	**6 711**	**80 527**	**90 870**	**92 530**
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 342	2 342	28 101	27 100	28 536
Remuneration of councillors	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	275	3 300	3 464	3 636
Finance charges	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	773	796	796
Bulk purchases - electricity	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	866	10 390	10 868	11 368
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	41	43	46
Other materials	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188		2 261	2 362	2 469
Contracted services	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	591	7 095	7 392	7 725
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Transfers and grants - other	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	605	633	662
Other expenditure	1 176	1 176	1 176	1 176	1 176	1 176	1 176	1 176	1 176	1 176	1 176	1 176	14 107	14 760	15 436
Cash Payments by Type	**5 556**	**5 556**	**5 556**	**5 556**	**5 556**	**5 556**	**5 556**	**5 556**	**5 556**	**5 556**	**5 556**	**5 368**	**66 671**	**67 417**	**70 673**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	528	6 338	4 634	8 467
Repayment of borrowing												–	–		
Other Cash Flows/Payments												–	–		
Total Cash Payments by Type	**6 084**	**6 084**	**6 084**	**6 084**	**6 084**	**6 084**	**6 084**	**6 084**	**6 084**	**6 084**	**6 084**	**5 896**	**73 010**	**72 051**	**79 139**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	**626**	**626**	**626**	**626**	**626**	**626**	**626**	**626**	**626**	**626**	**626**	**815**	**7 517**	**18 819**	**13 390**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	(1 740)	(1 114)	(487)	139	766	1 392	2 019	2 645	3 272	3 898	4 524	5 151	(1 740)	5 777	24 596
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	(1 114)	(487)	139	766	1 392	2 019	2 645	3 272	3 898	4 524	5 151	5 966	5 777	24 596	37 986

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

WC051 Laingsburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

2. Annual value

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Revenue Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														–
Contract 2														–
Contract 3 etc														–
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		**14 241**	**27 499**	**6 744**	**7 079**	**15 720**	**15 720**	**6 383**	**11 044**	**8 526**
Roads Infrastructure		840	602	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	3 774
Roads		840	602	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	3 774
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 448	6 377	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 448	6 377	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		6 234	9 579	3 827	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		55	1 383	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		6 104	7 979	2 088	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		75	217	1 739	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 168	17 318	1 053	7 079	15 720	15 720	4 935	1 667	1 538
Dams and Weirs		–	1 041	–	–	–	–	–	–	980
Boreholes		–	–	558	–	235	235	–	1 667	559
Reservoirs		–	2 147	77	–	12 307	12 307	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	523	–	800	578	578	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	206	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		6 383	11 669	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		785	1 938	212	6 279	2 600	2 600	4 935	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	1 864	–	–	–	–	–	1 215
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 215
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	1 864	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**878**	**–**	**202**	**1 827**	**2 006**	**2 006**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	130	1 827	2 006	2 006	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	1 110	1 289	1 289	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	717	717	717	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	130	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		878	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		878	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	1 100	7 696	7 696	7 496	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	1 100	7 696	7 696	7 496	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	**15 119**	**27 499**	**6 946**	**10 006**	**25 422**	**25 422**	**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expe

check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capita

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		**374**	**347**	**420**	**653**	**378**	**378**	**650**	**680**	**711**	
Roads Infrastructure		0	–	2	7	–	–	5	5	5	RM
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0120
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0130
Road Furniture		0	–	2	7	–	–	5	5	5	0140
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0150
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0170
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0180
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0190
Electrical Infrastructure		236	317	375	358	345	345	358	375	392	
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0210
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0220
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0230
HV Transmission Conductors		23	16	48	27	–	–	27	28	29	0240
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0250
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0260
MV Networks		4	–	2	27	12	12	27	28	29	0270
LV Networks		210	301	325	305	333	333	305	319	333	0280
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0290
Water Supply Infrastructure		15	30	4	107	3	3	107	112	117	
Dams and Weirs		5	5	1	51	–	–	51	53	56	0310
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0320
Reservoirs		–	–	–	11	–	–	11	11	12	0330
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0340
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0350
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0360
Distribution		11	25	3	45	3	3	45	47	49	0370
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0380
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0390
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0400
Sanitation Infrastructure		122	1	39	180	31	31	180	189	197	
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0420
Reticulation		121	1	39	158	–	–	158	165	172	0430
Waste Water Treatment Works		1	–	–	23	31	31	23	24	25	0440
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0450
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0460
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0470
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0490
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0500
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0510
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0520
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0530
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0540
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0550
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0570
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0580
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0590
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0600
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0610
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0620
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0630
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0640
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0650
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0670
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0680
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0690
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0700
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0710
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0730
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0740
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0750
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0760
Community Assets		**22**	**18**	**–**	**60**	**18**	**18**	**58**	**61**	**64**	
Community Facilities		21	18	–	57	18	18	57	60	62	
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0790
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0800
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0810
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0820
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0830
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0840
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0850
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0860

Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0870
Libraries		21	18	–	57	18	18	57	60	62	0880
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0890
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0900
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0910
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0920
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0930
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0940
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0950
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0960
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0970
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0980
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0990
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1	0	–	3	–	–	2	2	2	
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1020
Outdoor Facilities		1	0	–	3	–	–	2	2	2	1030
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1040
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1060
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1070
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1080
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1090
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1100
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1130
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1140
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1160
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1170
Other assets		**58**	**207**	**89**	**224**	**419**	**419**	**224**	**234**	**245**	
Operational Buildings		58	207	89	206	419	419	206	215	225	
Municipal Offices		58	194	89	206	419	419	206	215	225	1200
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1210
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1220
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1230
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1240
Stores		–	13	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1250
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1260
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1270
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1280
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1290
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1300
Housing		–	–	–	18	1	1	18	19	20	
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1320
Social Housing		–	–	–	18	1	1	18	19	20	1330
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1340
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1360
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1380
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1400
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1410
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1420
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1430
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1440
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1450
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1470
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	1	1	9	1	1	9	9	10	
Furniture and Office Equipment		2	1	1	9	1	1	9	9	10	1490
Machinery and Equipment		145	929	109	271	293	293	271	283	296	
Machinery and Equipment		145	929	109	271	293	293	271	283	296	1510
Transport Assets		486	525	433	920	605	605	920	956	993	
Transport Assets		486	525	433	920	605	605	920	956	993	1530
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	**1 088**	**2 027**	**1 052**	**2 136**	**1 714**	**1 714**	**2 132**	**2 223**	**2 319**	
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.7%*	*1.2%*	*0.6%*	*1.2%*	*0.9%*	*0.9%*	*1.2%*	*1.2%*	*1.2%*	
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		*1.4%*	*2.3%*	*1.2%*	*2.2%*	*1.8%*	*1.8%*	*2.2%*	*2.2%*	*2.3%*	
check balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		**4 745**	**4 999**	**4 781**	**4 315**	**4 315**	**4 315**	**4 573**	**4 212**	**4 177**	
Roads Infrastructure		2 525	2 524	553	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 529	2 329	2 310	
Roads		2 525	2 524	–	2 386	2 386	2 386	2 529	2 329	2 310	23001
Road Structures		–	–	534	–	–	–	–	–	–	23002
Road Furniture		–	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	23003
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23004
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	1 965	210	210	210	223	205	203	
Drainage Collection		–	–	513	210	210	210	223	205	203	23005
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	1 452	–	–	–	–	–	–	23006
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23007
Electrical Infrastructure		171	230	282	465	465	465	493	454	450	
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23008
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23009
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23010
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23011
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23012
MV Switching Stations		–	–	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	23013
MV Networks		–	–	39	–	–	–	–	–	–	23014
LV Networks		171	230	239	465	465	465	493	454	450	23015
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23016
Water Supply Infrastructure		693	735	897	628	628	628	666	613	608	
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23017
Boreholes		–	–	102	–	–	–	–	–	–	23018
Reservoirs		–	–	184	–	–	–	–	–	–	23019
Pump Stations		–	–	16	–	–	–	–	–	–	23020
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23021
Bulk Mains		–	–	299	–	–	–	–	–	–	23022
Distribution		693	735	297	628	628	628	666	613	608	23023
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23024
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23025
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23026
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 074	1 074	1 079	139	139	139	147	136	134	
Pump Station		–	–	501	–	–	–	–	–	–	23027
Reticulation		1 074	1 074	29	139	139	139	147	136	134	23028
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	541	–	–	–	–	–	–	23029
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23030
Toilet Facilities		–	–	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	23031
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23032
Solid Waste Infrastructure		282	436	4	486	486	486	515	474	470	
Landfill Sites		282	436	4	486	486	486	515	474	470	23033
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23034
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23035
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23036
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23037
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23038
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23039
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23040
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23041
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23042
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23043
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23044
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23045
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23046
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23047
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23048
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23049
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23050
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23051
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23052
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23053
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23054
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23055
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23056
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23057
Community Assets		**477**	**496**	**435**	**110**	**111**	**111**	**117**	**108**	**107**	
Community Facilities		477	496	435	110	111	111	117	108	107	
Halls		477	496	435	8	8	8	9	8	8	23058
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23059
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23060
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23061
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23062
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23063
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23064
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23065
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23066
Libraries		–	–	–	39	39	39	42	38	38	23067
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	55	55	55	58	54	53	23068
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23069
Parks		–	–	–	8	8	8	8	8	8	23070
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23071
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23072
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23073

Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23074
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23075
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23076
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23077
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23078
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23079
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23080
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23081
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23082
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23083
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23084
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23085
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23086
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23087
Investment properties		**57**	**57**	**141**	**77**	**77**	**77**	**82**	**75**	**75**	
Revenue Generating		57	57	141	77	77	77	82	75	75	
Improved Property		57	57	141	77	77	77	82	75	75	23088
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23089
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23090
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23091
Other assets		**86**	**80**	**83**	**437**	**437**	**437**	**463**	**426**	**423**	
Operational Buildings		86	80	83	437	437	437	463	426	423	
Municipal Offices		86	80	83	437	437	437	463	426	423	23092
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23093
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23094
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23095
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23096
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23097
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23098
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23099
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23100
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23101
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23102
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23103
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23104
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23105
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23106
Intangible Assets		267	83	84	41	41	41	44	40	40	
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23107
Licences and Rights		267	83	84	41	41	41	44	40	40	
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23108
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23109
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23110
Computer Software and Applications		267	83	84	41	41	41	44	40	40	23111
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23112
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23113
Computer Equipment		8	125	43	74	74	74	79	73	72	
Computer Equipment		8	125	43	74	74	74	79	73	72	23114
Furniture and Office Equipment		292	137	7	132	130	130	140	129	128	
Furniture and Office Equipment		292	137	7	132	130	130	140	129	128	23115
Machinery and Equipment		321	94	94	239	239	239	254	234	232	
Machinery and Equipment		321	94	94	239	239	239	254	234	232	23116
Transport Assets		317	340	283	121	121	121	128	118	117	
Transport Assets		317	340	283	121	121	121	128	118	117	23117
Land		–	–	–	164	164	164	173	160	158	
Land		–	–	–	164	164	164	173	160	158	23118
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23119
Total Depreciation	1	**6 569**	**6 410**	**5 951**	**5 711**	**5 709**	**5 709**	**6 053**	**5 574**	**5 528**	

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		1 459	418	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		316	316	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		316	316	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 082	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		1 082	40	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		61	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		61	61	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	**1 459**	**418**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*0.0%*	*1.5%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*22.2%*	*6.5%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*	*0.0%*

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

check balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
R thousand		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		–	–	–				
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		–	–	–				
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY		–	–	–				
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		–	–	–				
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		–	–	–				
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - HOUSING		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT		1 448	7 377	3 774				
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		3 996	–	1 215				
Vote 13 - WATER		8 435	1 667	1 538				
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY		–	2 000	2 000				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - MAYORAL & COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 4 - BUDGET & TREASURY								
Vote 5 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 6 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 7 - SPORTS AND RECREATION								
Vote 8 - HOUSING								
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY								
Vote 10 - ROAD TRANSPORT								
Vote 11 - WASTE MANAGEMENT								
Vote 12 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT								
Vote 13 - WATER								
Vote 14 - ELECTRICITY								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Financial Implications		**13 880**	**11 044**	**8 526**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand													2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Function: Road Transport - Core Function - Roads	239306 - NEW STORMWATER BRIDGE CROSSING - GOLDNERVILLE		New				*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality				–	3 000	–	–
Function: Road Transport - Core Function - Roads	239962 - NEW PAVED STREETS - MATJIESFONTEIN		New				*Roads Infrastructure*	*Roads*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality				–	1 000	3 774	3 774
Function: Waste Water Management - Core Function - Sewerage	235078 - UPGRADE SANITATION CONNECTIONS - MATJIESFONTEIN (30 HOUSEHOLDS)		New				*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality				–	–	1 215	1 215
Function: Water Management - Core Function - Water Distribution	244435 - NEW WATER SUPPLY PIPELINE PHASE 2 GOLDNERVILLE		New				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality				–	755	–	–
Function: Water Management - Core Function - Water Treatment	DEVELOP VAN RIEBEECK STREET BOREHOLE		New				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Boreholes*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality				–	1 667	559	559
Function: Water Management - Core Function - Water Storage	INCREASE DEPTH OF THE SUMP SOUTKLOOF FOUNTAIN		New				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Dams and Weirs*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality				–	–	980	980
Function: Energy Sources - Core Function - Electricity	UPGRADING OF BULK ELECTRICITY SUPPLY AND NEW SUBSTATION		New				*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Substations*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality				–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Function: Community and Social Services - Core Function - Community Halls an	WC SPORT - MATJIES SPORT UPGRADE		New				*Community Facilities*	*Halls*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			72	72			
Function: Community and Social Services - Core Function - Child Care Facilities	LAINGSBURG NEW BUSINESS PARK PROJECT		New				*Community Facilities*	*Clinics/Care Centres*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			130	130			
Function: Water Management - Core Function - Water Distribution	NEW BULK WATERMAIN: ZOUTEKLOOF RESERVOIR TO TOWN MAIN RESERVOIR		New				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			114	114			
Function: Water Management - Core Function - Water Distribution	BOREHOLES AT ZOUTEKLOOF		New				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			19	19			
Function: Water Management - Core Function - Water Distribution	VAN RIEBECK STREET BH & PUT 2 BUFFELSRIVIER BOREHOLES		New				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Boreholes*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			128	128			
Function: Water Management - Core Function - Water Distribution	WATER METERS		New				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reticulation*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			56	56			
Function: Energy Sources - Core Function - Electricity	HIGH MAST LIGHTS - ACACIA PARK X5		New				*Electrical Infrastructure*	*LV Networks*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			1 739	1 739			
Function: Energy Sources - Core Function - Electricity	INEP BULK FUNDING 2018/2019 - NEW SWITCHING SUBSTATION (PHASE 3 & 4)		New				*Electrical Infrastructure*	*MV Substations*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			2 088	2 088			
Function: Waste Water Management - Core Function - Sewerage	CONSTRUCTION OF SLUDGE DRYING BEDS & UPGRADE OF LAINGSBURG WWTW		New				*Sanitation Infrastructure*	*Waste Water Treatment Works*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			1 864	1 864			
Function: Water Management - Core Function - Water Storage	NEW 2ML RESERVOIR		New				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Reservoirs*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			67	67			
Function: Water Management - Core Function - Water Distribution	GOLDNERVILLE WATER MAINS PIPELINE AND PROTECTION		New				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Distribution*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			52	52			
Function: Water Management - Core Function - Water Distribution	MATJIESFONTEIN WTW		New				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Water Treatment Works*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			206	206			
Function: Water Management - Core Function - Water Distribution	DRILLING OF ADDITIONAL BOREHOLES		New				*Water Supply Infrastructure*	*Boreholes*	WC051 Laingsburg:Whole of the Municipality			412	412			
Parent Capital expenditure												**6 946**	**6 946**	**8 422**	**8 527**	**8 527**
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												**6 946**	**6 946**	**8 422**	**8 527**	**8 527**

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13 check (0) 5 458 2 517 (0)

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality: *List all capital projects grouped by Function*																	
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Entity*																	
Entity Name *Project name*																	

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

WC051 Laingsburg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Prior year outcomes Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Budget Year 2020/21
Parent municipality: *List all operational projects grouped by Function*														
Parent Operational expenditure												–	–	–
Entities: *List all Operational projects grouped by Entity*														
Entity A Water project A														
Entity B Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure												–	–	–
Total Operational expenditure												–	–	–

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

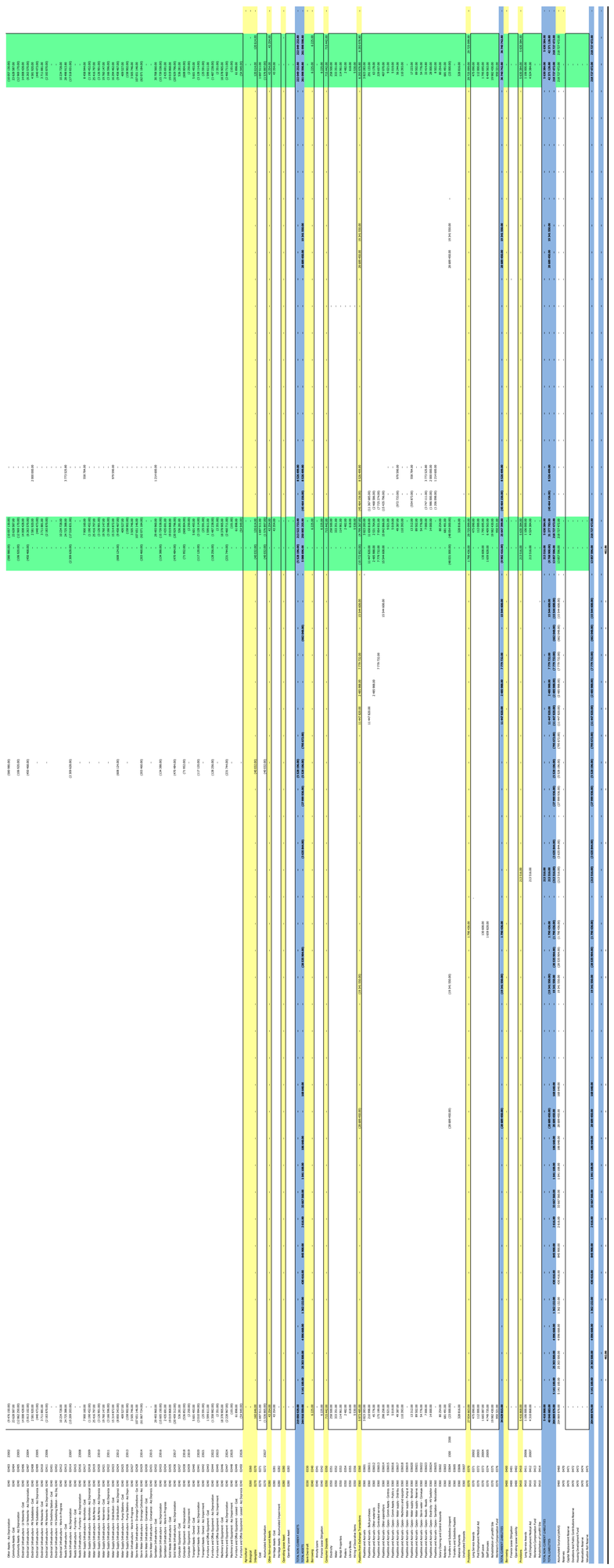
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

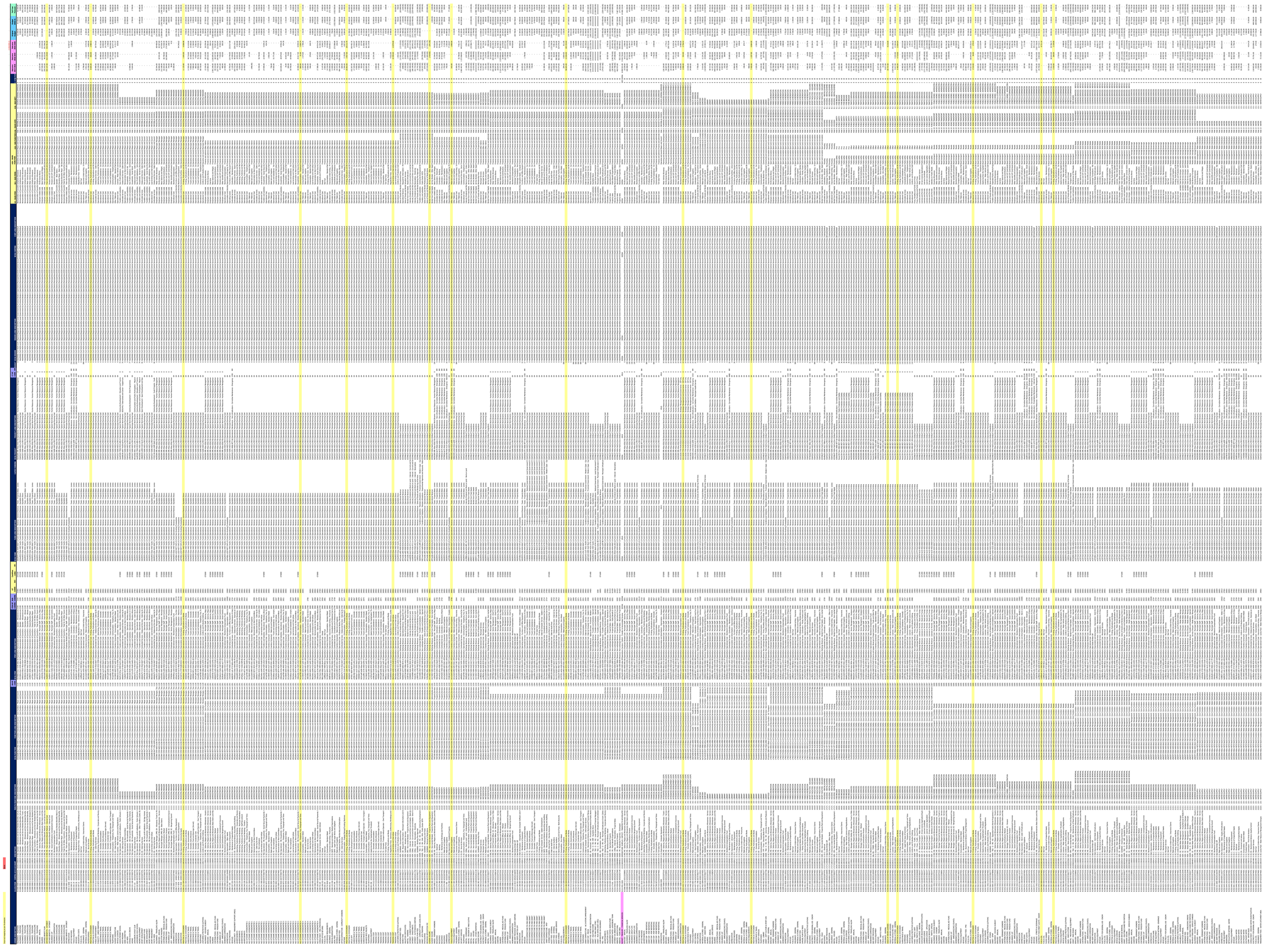
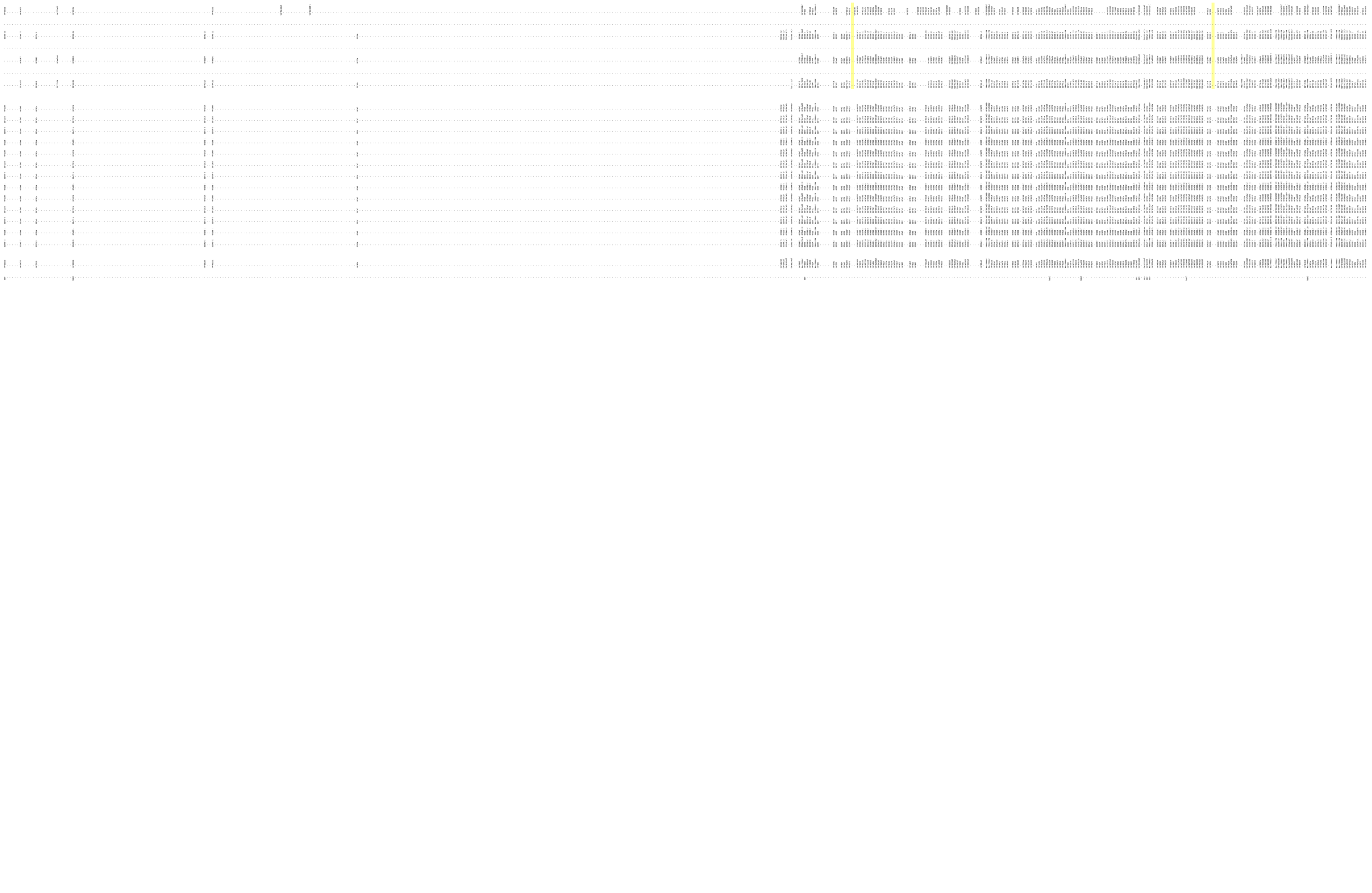
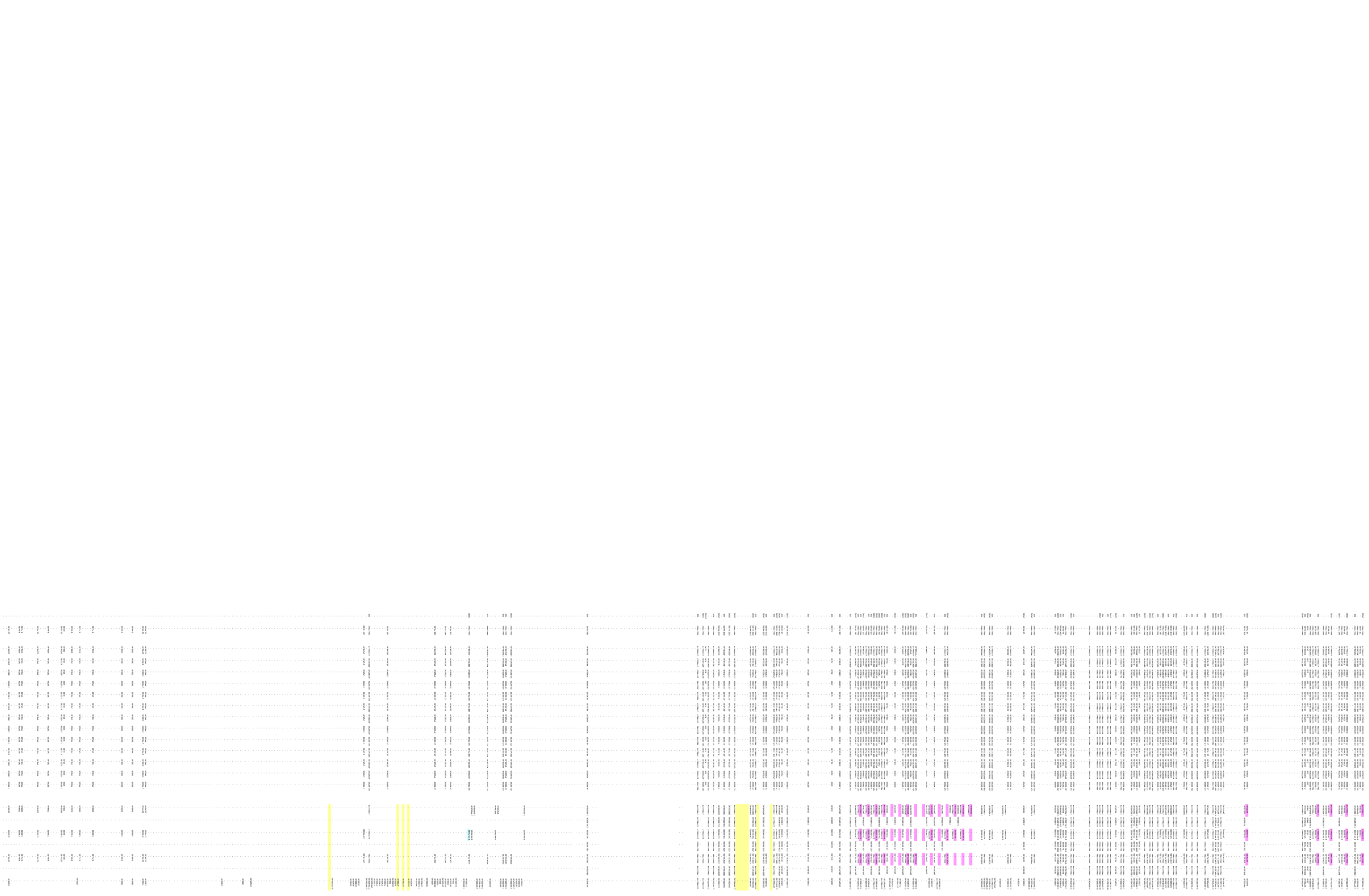
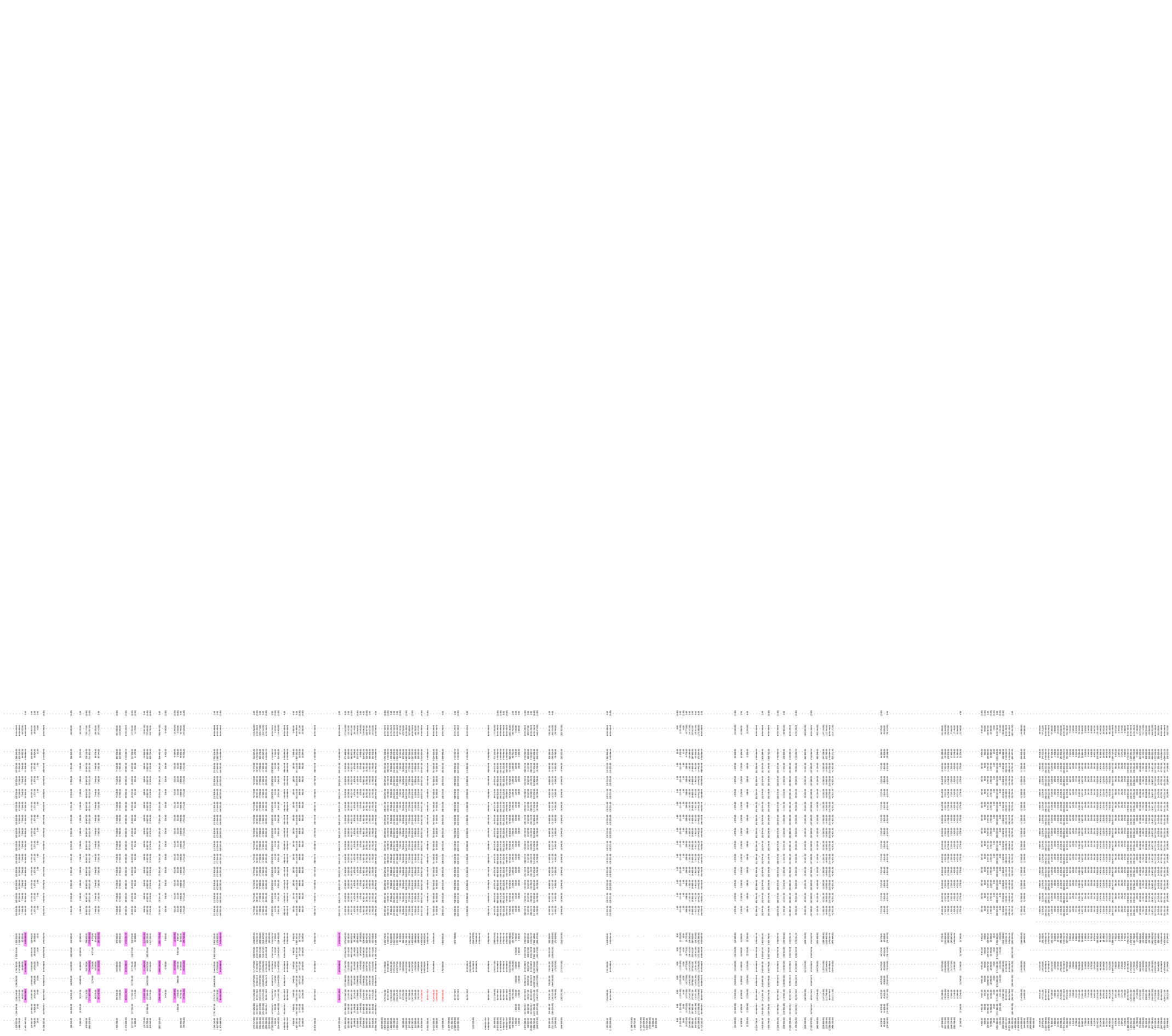
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO00100100200100200100 2_00066)

											check	91 292	97 462	99 824

2021/22	NT Code	coding	coding (1)	Inclusive 2021	Rates	Service charges	pre-paid	Rental of Fac & Eq	Interest - Led	Interest - Bor	Fines - other	Fines - traffic	Lic & permits	Agency serv	Transfers - oper	Other rev	Gain PPE	Transfers - cap	Trans. capital	EBC	Lease pre	LT pre	PR health ben	Rem of cover	Bad debt prov	Dept impairment	Depr	Fin charges	Bulk purch	Other materials	Cred serv	T & S paid	Other exp	Loss on PPE	Creditors	Capex	Debtors rec	Sub bk rec	Fmns reclaimed	LT debtors rec	Inventory	Deposits	Repayment barr	Grants receipts - revalued	Grants receipts - capital	Grants repaid	Intangible	Leased assets	Leased assets	Employee benefits	
							0315	0900	0400	0401	1000	1001	1003	1004	1005	1400	1401			2000				2100				2400	2500	2600	2700	2800	2900										0300	1002								
Cash	0100			(1 790 128.00)	-	-	3 646 500.00	92 640.00	672 552.00	-	2 328.00	-	1 001 000.00	166 200.00	-	192 151.00	-	-	-	(28 100 904.00)	-	-	-	21001	(1 600 236.00)	-	-	(772 500.00)	-	-	-	(665 136.00)	-	-	(27 121 284.00)	(28 961 612.00)	(47 624 215.00)	13 879 537.00	24 521 841.00	753 832.00	6 481 570.00	-	(40 750.00)	-	28 931 426.00	13 879 050.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 666 938.00)	(1 666 938.00)	
Bank Balances	0120	0121		(2 790 376.00)			3 646 500.00	92 640.00	672 552.00		2 328.00		927 000.00	166 200.00		192 151.00				(28 100 904.00)				(3 300 236.00)			(772 500.00)				(665 136.00)			(27 121 284.00)	(28 961 612.00)	(47 624 215.00)	13 879 537.00	24 521 841.00	753 832.00	6 481 570.00		(40 750.00)		28 931 426.00	13 879 050.00								(1 666 938.00)		672 552.00	79 814 579.00	(90 453 661.00)	(1 291 806.00)
Cash On Hand	0120	0122		2 850.00																													2 850.00																		
Short-term Deposits	0120	0123		1 522 298.00																													1 522 298.00																		
Call Investment Deposits	0130	0130		-																													-																		
Consumer Debtors	0140			3 049 134.00	4 498 800.00	19 841 228.00		1 120 320.00		773 160.00														584 852.00											26 918 400.00	29 867 534.00		(24 823 841.00)	(753 832.00)																	
Electricity	0140	01401	10001	2 166 363.00		14 370 372.00				109 852.00																							14 530 224.00	14 696 587.00		(14 011 113.00)	(155 906.00)																	
Electricity Accumulated Impairment	0140	01402	10001	(515 362.00)																						341 398.00							341 398.00	(173 964.00)																		
Waste Management	0140	01403	10002	845 723.00		1 155 548.00				63 600.00																27 660.00							1 265 600.00	2 162 052.00		(1 136 623.00)	(64 826.00)																	
Waste Management Accumulated Impairment	0140	01404	10002	(426 895.00)																													(426 895.00)	(1 015 947.00)																		
Waste Water Management	0140	01405	10003	1 422 225.00		1 861 260.00				79 104.00																							1 501 584.00	2 334 696.00		(1 614 726.00)	(68 331.00)																	
Waste Water Management Accumulated Impairment	0140	01406	10003	(525 173.00)																													(176 976.00)	(746 197.00)																		
Water	0140	01407	10004	1 334 852.00		2 244 948.00				90 096.00																							2 224 044.00	3 669 036.00		(2 187 947.00)	(87 844.00)																	
Water Accumulated Impairment	0140	01408	10004	(1 181 969.00)																													(38 264.00)	(1 212 233.00)																		
Property Rental Debtors	0140	0140B	10005	1 266 240.00				1 120 320.00		84 552.00																							1 264 872.00	1 471 123.00		(1 050 363.00)	(52 428.00)																	
Property Rental Debtors Accumulated Impairment	0140	0140B	10005	(1 073 896.00)																													51 984.00	(1 021 912.00)																		
Other (sundry)	0140	01411	10006	-						89 376.00																								(87 142.00)																		
Other (sundry) Accumulated Impairment	0140	01412		-																														-																		
Property Rates:	0140			-																														-																		
Agricultural Properties	0140			-																														-																		
Agricultural Properties - Act Impairment	0140	01413		2 793 937.00	2 083 735.00																													2 563 735.00	4 877 667.00		(2 031 437.00)	-																	
Agricultural Properties - Act Impairment	0140	01414	22007	(2 746 918.00)																													17 146.00	(2 729 870.00)			-																	
Business & Commercial	0140	01415		26 235.00	730 110.00																												730 110.00	756 345.00		(731 857.00)	-																	
Business & Commercial - Act Impairment	0140	01416		-																														-				-														
Farm Properties - Agricultural Purposes	0140	01417		(1 180 504.00)																													(1 180 504.00)	-			-														
Farm Properties - Agricultural Purposes - Act Impairm	0140	01418		-																														-				-														
Farm Properties - Business And Commercial	0140	01419		166 940.00	-																												166 940.00	-			-														
Farm Properties - Business And Commercial - Act Imp	0140	01420		-																														-				-														
Farm Properties - Other Purposes	0140	01421		-																														-				-														
Farm Properties - Other Purposes - Act Impairment	0140	01422		-																														-				-														
Farm Properties - Residential Properties	0140	01423		-																														-				-														
Farm Properties - Residential Properties - Act Impair	0140	01424		-																														-				-														
Industrial Properties	0140	01425		19.00	-																												19.00	-			-														
Industrial Properties - Act Impairment	0140	01426		-																														-				-														
Multi-Purposes	0140	01427		-																														-				-														
Multi-Purposes - Act Impairment	0140	01428		-																														-				-														
Public Benefit Organisations	0140	01429		3 652.00	47 450.00																												47 602.00	51 452.00		(46 605.00)	-																	
Public Benefit Organisations - Act Impairment	0140	01430		-																														-				-														
Public Service Infrastructure	0140	01431		181.00	6 706.00																												6 706.00	6 981.00		(6 333.00)	-																	
Public Service Infrastructure - Act Impairment	0140	01432		-																														-				-														
Residential Properties - Developed	0140	01433	10007	579 752.00	933 000.00					225 500.00																							1 158 500.00	1 729 252.00		(969 675.00)	(219 865.00)																	
Residential Properties - Developed - Act Impairment	0140	01434		-																														-				-														
Residential Properties - Vacant Land	0140	01435		317 781.00	11 755.00																												11 755.00	329 481.00		(11 466.00)	-																	
Residential Properties - Vacant Land	0140	01436		-																														-				-														
Special Rating Areas	0140	01437		-																														-				-														
Special Rating Areas - Act Impairment	0140	01438		-																														-				-														
State Owned Properties	0140	01439		260 523.00	972 550.00																												972 550.00	1 233 073.00		(948 188.00)	-																	
State Owned Properties - Act Impairment	0140	01440		-																														-				-														
State Trust Land	0140	01441		-																														-				-														
State Trust Land - Act Impairment	0140	01442		-																														-				-														
Other Debtors	0150			9 567 118.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 407 848.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 481 572.00	16 048 690.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



ALLOCATION CODE	JOURNAL DESCRIPTION	TYPE	AREA	AREA DESCRIPTION	BRANCH	BRANCH DESCRIPTION	MUNI FUNCTION	DESCRIPTION	FUND	FUND LONG CODE	FUND DESCRIPTION	FUND LONG DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION	FUNCTION LONG CODE	FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNCTION LONG DESCRIPTION	ITEM	ITEM LONG CODE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	ITEM LONG DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	PROJECT LONG CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	PROJECT LONG DESCRIPTION	PROJECT NO	REGION	REGION LONG CODE	REGION DESCRIPTION	REGION LONG DESCRIPTION	COSTING	COSTING LONG CODE	COSTING DESCRIPTION	COSTING LONG DESCRIPTION
EXPENSE TYPE																																	

| | | |